CME Group

**Sean M. Downey**
Director and Assistant General Counsel
Legal Department

December 10, 2012

**VIA E-MAIL**

Ms. Sauntia Warfield
Office of the Secretariat
Commodity Futures Trading Commission
Three Lafayette Centre
1155 21st Street, N.W.
Washington, DC 20581

**RE: Regulation 40.6(a). Chicago Mercantile Exchange Inc.**
**Submission # 12-422: Revisions to CME FX Futures and Options Product Chapters**

Dear Ms. Warfield:

Chicago Mercantile Exchange Inc. ("CME" or the "Exchange") is self-certifying revisions to all 80 CME FX futures and options product chapters. The revisions will become effective on December 26, 2012 and are being adopted to ensure that the Exchange's rules are in compliance with Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("CFTC") Designated Contract Market ("DCM") Core Principle 7 ("Availability of General Information"), which requires that DCMs make available to the public accurate information concerning the contract market's rules and regulations, contracts and operations. In connection with CFTC Core Principle 7, CME launched a Rulebook Harmonization Project with the goal of eliminating old, erroneous and obsolete language, ensuring the accuracy of all listed numerical values (e.g, trading units, tick sizes, etc.) and harmonizing the language and structure of the CME product chapters, to the extent possible. This exercise was already completed for CBOT product chapters in 2008, in connection with the CME/CBOT merger, and a similar review is currently underway in all NYMEX and COMEX product chapters. The majority of the revisions are stylistic in nature. Revisions to CME FX cleared-only product chapters will be forthcoming later this month.

The substantive revisions to the CME FX futures and options product chapters include the following:

- Removed product-specific position limits, accountability and reportable levels and replaced with boilerplate language redirecting to the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of CME Chapter 5.
- Removed product-specific exemption and accumulation language and replaced with boilerplate language
- Harmonized and corrected product titles
- Harmonized rule titles
- Harmonized Scope of Chapter language and added a boilerplate reference to Chicago time
- Clarified unit of currency in Trading Unit and Price Increment rules
- Removed all footnotes referencing rule revision dates
- Removed the Contract Modification section from the product chapters and replaced with a boilerplate rule, Rule 419 ("Contract Modification"), relocated to Chapter 4 of each Exchange's Rulebook
- Removed obsolete references to the Board and changed to the Exchange
- Replaced superseded settlement rules in certain cash-settled products (Chapters 257, 260, 270, 270J, 271, 318, 343J) with a reference to CME Rule 812 ("Final Settlement")
- Removed references to outdated or obsolete Special Executive Reports

- Capitalized defined terms (e.g., Business Day, Trading Day)

The Market Regulation Department and the Legal Department collectively reviewed the DCM Core Principles as set forth in the Commodity Exchange Act ("Act"). During the review, we have identified that the changes described above may have some bearing on the following Core Principles:

> Compliance with Rules: The changes resulted from a comprehensive review of the existing product chapters, with the goal that the product chapters be completely accurate and for the most part harmonized as a result of the revisions. Product terms and conditions were reviewed to ensure accuracy and obsolete and inaccurate information was corrected.
>
> Position Limitations or Accountability: This Core Principle requires the DCM to adopt for each contract, as is necessary and appropriate, position limitations or position accountability for speculators. All specific position limits, accountability levels and reportable levels were removed from the product chapters. Instead, a boilerplate paragraph titled "Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels" references generic position limit language and directs the reader to the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of CME Chapter 5. This change was made to eliminate multiple sources containing the duplicative information.
>
> Availability of General Information: These revised CME product chapters are part of a larger Core Principle 7 project undertaken to ensure that the product chapters are accurate and remain in compliance with Core Principle 7. The revised product chapters will be disseminated to the marketplace via the issuance of a Special Executive Report and will highlight any changes deemed material.

The revisions appear in Exhibit A with additions underscored and deletions overstruck.

The Exchange certifies that the revisions in Exhibit A comply with the Act and regulations thereunder. There were no substantive opposing views to this proposal.

The Exchange certifies that this submission has been concurrently posted on the Exchange's website at http://www.cmegroup.com/market-regulation/rule-filings.html.

If you have any questions regarding this submission, please contact Erin Schwartz, Market Regulation, at 312.341.3083 or via email at Erin.Schwartz@cmegroup.com. Alternatively, you may contact me at 312.930.8167 or via email at Sean.Downey@cmegroup.com. Please reference CME Submission No. 12-422 in any related correspondence.

Sincerely,

/s/ Sean Downey
Director & Assistant General Counsel

Attachments: Exhibit A – Revisions to CME FX Futures and Options Product Chapters

# Chapter 251
# British Pound Sterling/U.S. Dollar (GBP/USD) Futures

## 25100. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to British pound sterling/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, British pound sterling/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in British pounds (pound sterling) versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 25101. ~~FUTURES CALL~~TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 25101.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the Exchange~~Board of Directors~~.

### 25101.B. Trading Unit[1]

The unit of trading shall be 62,500 British pounds sterling.

### 25101.C. Price Increments[2]

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.0001 per British pound sterling, equivalent to $6.25 per contract.

### 25101.D. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels~~Position Accountability~~[3]

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.~~A person owning or controlling more than 10,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on pound sterling futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

### 25101.E. [Reserved]~~Accumulation of Positions~~[4]

~~**For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.**~~

### 25101.F. [Reserved]

### 25101.G. Termination of Trading[5]

~~[1] Revised December 1987.~~
~~[2] Revised March 1974; December 1987; June 1996; June 1997; May 2000; October 2003.~~
~~[3] Effective July 5, 1983. Revised June 1986; December 1987; September 1988; September 1990; February 1991; January 1992.~~
~~[4] Effective July 5, 1983. Revised June 1986; September 1986; December 1987; September 1988; September 1990.~~
~~[5] Revised December 1981; September 1988; September 1990.~~

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**25101.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 25102. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 25102.A. Physical Delivery[6]

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 25102.B. [Reserved]

## 25103. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 251)

~~[6] Revised November 1995.~~

 

# Chapter 251A
# Options on British Pound Sterling/U.S. Dollar (GBP/USD) Futures

## 251A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on British pound sterling/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, options on British pound sterling/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on British pound (pound sterling)/U.S. dollar futures contracts. Separate contracts as indicated shall be listed for trading specifying American-style exercise and European-style exercise. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 251A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 251A01A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.[1]

### 251A01.B. Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one British pound sterling/U.S. dollar futures contract as specified in Chapter 251.

### 251A01.C. Price Increments[2]

The price of an option shall be quoted in U.S. dollars per British pound sterling. Each $0.0001 per British pound sterling (one point) shall represent $6.25. For example, a quote of .0070 represents an option price of $437.50 (70 points x $6.25 per point) of premium. The minimum fluctuation shall be one point (also known as one tick).

If options are quoted in volatility terms, the minimum fluctuation shall be 0.025 percent for the volatility quote. Also, following a volatility trade, when CME Globex® converts the volatility-traded options position into a premium-based options position for clearing, the minimum price increment for the premium-based option position shall be $0.00002 per British pound sterling (equal to $1.25).

### 251A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract[3]

The underlying futures contract is the nearest futures contract in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) whose termination of trading follows the option's last day of trading by more than two Exchange ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days. This rule applies to March quarterly, serial, and weekly options on British pound sterling/U.S. dollar futures contracts.[4]

### 251A01.E. ~~Position Accountability~~[5] Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

---

~~[1] Revised January 1995, December 2001.~~
~~[2] Revised June 1992; November 1992; December 1992; February 1997; October 2003, March 2008.~~
~~[3] Revised November 1986; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995.~~
~~[4] Revised June 1998; February 1999; September 2000.~~
~~[5] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter. Paragraph one applicable to September 1988, December 1988 and all subsequently listed contracts. Revised March 1986; November 1986; December 1987; September 1988; February 1991; January 1992; April 1993; April 1995; November 1995; July 1996; April 1998; August 2000.~~

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 10,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract months combined for British pound sterling futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable.~~[1]

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**251A01.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**[2]

**~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~**

**251A01.G. [Reserved]]~~}~~**[3]]

**251A01.H. Termination of Trading for American-Style Exercise Options**[4]

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.~~ Central time~~) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

3. Weekly Options

Trading in weekly options shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.~~ Central time~~) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**251A01.I. Termination of Trading and Expiration Days for European-Style Exercise Options**

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

The options expire on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month (usually ~~at~~ 9:00 a.m.~~ Central time~~). If the foregoing date for expiration is a scheduled Exchange holiday, option expiration shall occur at the same time on the immediately

[1] ~~Revised April 1993; September 1993; May 1997; December 1997; February 1999.~~
[2] ~~Revised September 1986.~~
[3] ~~Exemptions; See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter. Revised March 1986; November 1986; December 1987; September 1988. Removed February 2002.~~
[4] ~~Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995; June 1997; April 1998; September 2000; December 2001.~~

preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) on the trading floor shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on the ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the expiration of the contract month. Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) on the CME® Globex® platform shall terminate at 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~ on the contract month expiration day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

The options expire on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month (usually ~~at~~ 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~). If the foregoing date for expiration is a scheduled Exchange holiday, option expiration shall occur at the same time on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) on the trading floor shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on the ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the expiration of the contract month. Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) on the CME Globex platform shall terminate at 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~ on the contract month expiration day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

3. Weekly Options

The options expire (usually ~~at~~ 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~) on those Fridays that are also not expirations for either monthly options in the March quarterly cycle or monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle. If the foregoing date for expiration is a scheduled Exchange holiday, option expiration shall occur at the same time on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. Trading in weekly options on the trading floor shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on those ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days immediately preceding the expiration of the weekly option that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. Trading in weekly options on the CME Globex platform shall terminate at 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~ on the contract month expiration days that are not also the contract month expiration days of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**251A01.J. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such governmental orders.~~**

**251A01.K. Exercise Prices** [1]

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of U.S. dollars per pound sterling in intervals of $0.010, e.g., $1.450, $1.460, $1.470, etc.

## 251A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES[2]

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")[3]

At the commencement of trading in a contract month, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract. For options on British pound sterling/U.S. dollar futures, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the next twenty-four higher and next twenty-four lower regular exercise prices.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures occurs within half a regular

~~[1] Revised November 1994; January 1995; November 2002.~~
~~[2] Revised November 1986; June 1987; August 1990; April 1998; November 2002; June 2003.~~
~~[3] Revised August 1990; July 1991; January 1995 July 1995; November 1995; January 1997; September 2000; December 2003.~~

exercise price interval of the twenty-fourth highest or twenty-fourth lowest existing regular exercise prices for options on British pound sterling/U.S. dollar futures put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next trading day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.~~[1]~~

The ~~Board~~ Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate. ~~[2]~~

2. Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial" and "Weekly Options") ~~[3]~~

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list put and call options at any regular exercise price listed for trading in the next March quarterly cycle futures option that is nearest the expiration of the option. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

3. Dynamically-Listed Exercise Prices.

Upon demand and at the discretion of the Exchange, new out-of-current-range exercise prices at regularly defined intervals may be added for trading on as soon as possible basis.

## 251A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~~~[4]~~

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on British pound sterling/U.S. dollar futures. Both American-style and European-style exercise options on currency futures are available for trading.

**251A03.A.1. Exercise of American-Style Exercise Options by Buyer**~~[5]~~

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m.~~ Central time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All British pound sterling/U.S. dollar options that are in the money~~[6]~~ and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

**251A03.A.2. Exercise of European-Style Exercise Options**~~[7]~~

All in-the-money options are automatically exercised by the Clearing House on the day of expiration for the option. All out-of-the-money options are abandoned by the Clearing House on the day of expiration for the option. To determine whether an option is in or out of the money on this day, the Exchange shall calculate the relevant “CME currency fixing price” from GLOBEX-traded underlying futures contracts as follows:

Tier 1 Take the 30-second average of sale (trade) prices, weighted by volume from 8:59:30 to 8:59:59 a.m.~~ Central time~~ on the day of determination of the CME currency fixing price.

Tier 2 If less than three or no sales (trades) occurred during the 30-second interval noted above, take the midpoint of each bid & ask spread where available and average the resulting midpoints over the 30-second interval.

Tier 3 If no sales (trades) and no bid and ask prices occurred during the 30-second interval, then Exchange staff shall derive the CME currency fixing price (as a synthetic futures price) from quote vendor spot rates and appropriate maturity forward points.

The calculation of the CME currency fixing price at Tiers 1 to 3 shall be rounded to each contract’s Price Increment’s definition. For example, for Euro with a Price Increment of $0.0001 per Euro, the CME currency fixing price shall be rounded to the nearest $0.0001 per Euro (with $0.00005 and above rounded up to $0.0001, and $0.00004 and below rounded down to $0.0000).

An option is in the money if the CME currency fixing price of the underlying futures contract lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

~~[1] Revised November 1986; February 1990; August 1990; July 1991; July 1992; November 1995.~~
~~[2] Revised September 1993, December 2001.~~
~~[3] Revised November 1986; August 1990; January 1995.~~
~~[4] Revised April 1998;~~
~~[5] Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; December 1995, March 2008.~~
~~[6] An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~
~~[7] Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; December 1995; December 2008.~~

For example, if the CME currency fixing price were 1.3051 or higher, then 1.3050 Calls shall be exercised. If the CME currency fixing price for Euro were 1.3050 or lower, then 1.3050 calls shall be abandoned. Similarly, if the CME currency fixing price were 1.3049 or lower, then 1.3050 Puts shall be exercised. If the CME currency fixing price for Euro were 1.3050 or higher, then 1.3050 Puts shall be abandoned.

**251A03.B. Assignment~~[1]~~**

Exercise notices either accepted from buyers of American-style exercise options or created by the Clearing House for buyers of European-style exercise options shall be assigned by the Clearing House through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. American-style or European-style option characteristics shall be considered a criterion for same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the T~~t~~rading D~~d~~ay of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 251A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 251A)

## ~~INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES RELATING TO CHAPTER 251A~~

### ~~CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE~~

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~Please note that the new non–agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

~~[1] Revised February 1990.~~

# Chapter 252
# Canadian Dollar/U.S. Dollar (CAD/USD) Futures

## 25200. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Canadian dollar/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, Canadian dollar/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Canadian dollars versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 25201. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**25201.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**25201.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 100,000 Canadian dollars.

**25201.C. Price Increments**~~[1]~~

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.0001 per Canadian dollar, equivalent to $10.00 per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of $.00005 per Canadian dollar, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for Canadian dollar/U.S. dollar futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for Canadian dollar/U.S dollar futures All–Or–None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All–Or–None Transactions" of Rule 521.

**25201.D. ~~Position Accountability~~[2] Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Canadian dollar futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

**25201.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~ [3]**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**25201.F. [Reserved]**[4]

**25201.G. Termination of Trading**[5]

[1] ~~Revised June 1996; June 1997; May 2000.~~
[2] ~~Effective July 5, 1983. Revised June 1986; September 1988; September 1990; April 1993.~~
[3] ~~Effective July 5, 1983. Revised June 1986; September 1986; September 1988; September 1990.~~
[4] ~~Rule 25201.F. - EXEMPTIONS eliminated April 1993.~~

Futures trading shall terminate on the ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**25201.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

~~[5] Revised June 1980; December 1981; September 1988; September 1990; August 1993.~~

## 25202. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 25202.A. Physical Delivery~~[6]~~

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 25202.B. [Reserved]

## 25203. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 252)

~~[6] Revised November 1995.~~

# Chapter 252A
# Options on Canadian Dollar/U.S. Dollar (CAD/USD) Futures

## 252A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Canadian dollar/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Canadian dollar/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Canadian dollar/U.S. dollar futures contracts. Separate contracts as indicated shall be listed for trading specifying American-style exercise and European-style exercise. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 252A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 252A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange. ~~[1]~~

### 252A01.B. Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Canadian dollar/U.S. dollar futures contract as specified in Chapter 252.

### 252A01.C. Price Increments~~[2]~~

The price of an option shall be quoted in U.S. dollars per Canadian dollar. Each $0.0001 per Canadian dollar (one point) shall represent $10.00. For example, a quote of .0075 represents an option price of $750.00 (75 points x $10.00 per point) of premium. The minimum fluctuation shall be one point (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of $.00005 ($5, also known as one-half tick), $.00015 ($15, also known as one and one-half ticks), $.00025 ($25, also known as two and one-half ticks), $.00035 ($35, also known as three and one-half ticks), and $.00045 ($45, also known as four and one-half ticks).

If options are quoted in volatility terms, the minimum fluctuation shall be 0.025 percent for the volatility quote. Also, following a volatility trade, when CME Globex converts the volatility-traded options position into a premium-based options position for clearing, the minimum price increment for the premium-based option position shall be $0.00001 per Canadian dollar (equal to $1.00).

### 252A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract~~[3]~~

The underlying futures contract is the nearest futures contract in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) whose termination of trading follows the option's last day of trading by more than two Exchange ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days. This rule applies to March quarterly, serial, and weekly options Canadian dollar/U.S. dollar futures contracts. ~~[4]~~

### 252A01.E. ~~Position Accountability[5]~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

---

~~[1] Revised January 1995, December 2001.~~

~~[2] Revised March 1987; June 1992; November 1992; December 1992; February 1997, March 2008.~~

~~[3] Revised November 1986; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995.~~

~~[4] Revised June 1998; February 1999; September 2000.~~

~~[5] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter. Paragraph one applicable to September 1988, December 1988 and all subsequently listed contracts. Revised March 1986; November 1986; December 1987; September 1988; February 1991; January 1992; April 1993; April 1995; November 1995; July 1996; April 1998; August 2000.~~

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 6,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract months combined for Canadian dollar, futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable.[1]~~

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**252A01.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~[2]**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**252A01.G. [Reserved]~~{Reserved}~~**

**252A01.H. Termination of Trading for American-Style Exercise Options [3]**

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

3. Weekly Options

Trading in weekly options shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**252A01.I. Termination of Trading and Expiration Days for European-Style Exercise Options**

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

~~[1] Revised April 1993; September 1993; May 1997; December 1997; February 1999.~~
~~[2] Revised September 1986.~~
~~[3] Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995; June 1997 April 1998; September 2000; December 2001.~~

 

The options expire on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month (usually ~~at~~ 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~). If the foregoing date for expiration is a scheduled Exchange holiday, option expiration shall occur at the same time on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) on the trading floor shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on the ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the expiration of the contract month. Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) on the CME® Globex® platform shall terminate at 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~ on the contract month expiration day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

The options expire on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month (usually ~~at~~ 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~). If the foregoing date for expiration is a scheduled Exchange holiday, option expiration shall occur at the same time on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) on the trading floor shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on the ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the expiration of the contract month. Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) on the CME Globex platform shall terminate at 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~ on the contract month expiration day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

3. Weekly Options

The options expire (usually ~~at~~ 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~) on those Fridays that are also not expirations for either monthly options in the March quarterly cycle or monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle. If the foregoing date for expiration is a scheduled Exchange holiday, option expiration shall occur at the same time on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. Trading in weekly options on the trading floor shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on those ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days immediately preceding the expiration of the weekly option that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. Trading in weekly options on the CME Globex platform shall terminate at 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~ on the contract month expiration days that are not also the contract month expiration days of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**252A01.J. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such governmental orders.**~~

**252A01.K. Exercise Prices** ~~[1]~~

The exercise prices shall be stated in terms of U.S. dollars per Canadian dollar at intervals of $0.005, e.g., $0.700, $0.705, $0.710, etc.

## 252A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES ~~[2]~~

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options") ~~[3]~~

At the commencement of trading in a contract month, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying

~~[1] Revised March 1987.~~
~~[2] Revised November 1986; June 1987; August 1990; April 1998; November 2002.~~
~~[3] Revised August 1990; July 1991; September 1993; January 1995 July 1995; November 1995; January 1997; September 2000, December 2001; October 2007.~~

futures contract. For options on Canadian dollar/U.S. dollar futures, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the next twenty-four higher and next twenty-four lower regular exercise prices.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the twenty-fourth highest or twenty-fourth lowest existing regular exercise price for options on Canadian dollar/U.S. dollar futures, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next trading day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading. ~~[1]~~

The ~~Board~~ Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate.

2. Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial" and "Weekly Options") ~~[2]~~

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list put and call options at any regular exercise price listed for trading in the next March quarterly cycle futures option that is nearest the expiration of the option. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

3. Dynamically-Listed Exercise Prices.

Upon demand and at the discretion of the Exchange, new out-of-current-range exercise prices at regularly defined intervals may be added for trading on as soon as possible basis.

## 252A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~ ~~[3]~~

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Canadian dollar/U.S. dollar futures. Both American-style and European-style exercise options on currency futures are available for trading.

**252A03.A.1. Exercise of American-Style Options by Buyer**~~[4]~~

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m. ~~Central Time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All Canadian dollar/U.S. dollar options that are in the money~~[5]~~ and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

**252A03.A.2. Exercise of European-Style Exercise Options**~~[6]~~

All in-the-money options are automatically exercised by the Clearing House on the day of expiration for the option. All out-of-the-money options are abandoned by the Clearing House on the day of expiration for the option. To determine whether an option is in or out of the money on this day, the Exchange shall calculate the relevant "CME currency fixing price" from GLOBEX-traded underlying futures contracts as follows:

Tier 1 Take the 30-second average of sale (trade) prices, weighted by volume from 8:59:30 to 8:59:59 a.m. ~~Central time~~ on the day of determination of the CME currency fixing price.

Tier 2 If less than three or no sales (trades) occurred during the 30-second interval noted above, take the midpoint of each bid & ask spread where available and average the resulting midpoints over the 30-second interval.

Tier 3 If no sales (trades) and no bid and ask prices occurred during the 30-second interval, then Exchange staff shall derive the CME currency fixing price (as a synthetic futures price) from quote vendor spot rates and appropriate maturity forward points.

The calculation of the CME currency fixing price at Tiers 1 to 3 shall be rounded to each contract's Price Increment's definition. For example, for Euro with a Price Increment of $0.0001 per Euro, the CME currency fixing price shall be rounded to the nearest $0.0001 per Euro (with $0.00005 and above rounded up to $0.0001, and $0.00004 and below rounded down to $0.0000).

~~[1] Revised November 1986; February 1990; August 1990; July 1991; July 1992; November 1995.~~
~~[2] Revised November 1986; August 1990; January 1995.~~
~~[3] Revised April 1998.~~
~~[4] Revised March 2008.~~
~~[5] An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~
~~[6] Revised December 2008.~~

An option is in the money if the CME currency fixing price of the underlying futures contract lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put. For example, if the CME currency fixing price were 1.3051 or higher, then 1.3050 Calls shall be exercised. If the CME currency fixing price for Euro were 1.3050 or lower, then 1.3050 calls shall be abandoned. Similarly, if the CME currency fixing price were 1.3049 or lower, then 1.3050 Puts shall be exercised. If the CME currency fixing price for Euro were 1.3050 or higher, then 1.3050 Puts shall be abandoned.

**252A03.B. Assignment** ~~[1]~~

Exercise notices either accepted from buyers of American-style exercise options or created by the Clearing House for buyers of European-style exercise options shall be assigned by the Clearing House through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. American-style or European-style option characteristics shall be considered a criterion for same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the T~~t~~rading D~~d~~ay of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 252A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 252A)

~~**INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES RELATING TO CHAPTER 252A**~~

~~**CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE**~~

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~Please note that the new non- agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

~~[1] Revised February 1990.~~

# Chapter 253
# Japanese Yen/U.S. Dollar (JPY/USD) Futures

## 25300. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Japanese yen/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, Japanese yen/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Japanese yen versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 25301. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**25301.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**25301.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 12,500,000 Japanese yen.

**25301.C. Price Increments**~~[1]~~

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.000001 per Japanese yen, equivalent to $12.50 per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of $.0000005 per Japanese yen, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for Japanese yen/U.S. dollar futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for Japanese yen/U.S. dollar futures All–Or–None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All–Or–None Transactions" of Rule 521.

**25301.D. ~~Position Accountability~~[2] Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 10,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Japanese yen futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

**25301.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~[3]**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**25301.F. [Reserved]**

**25301.G. Termination of Trading**[4]

---

~~[1] Revised August 1973; June 1996; June 1997; May 2000.~~
~~[2] Effective July 5, 1983. Revised June 1986; May 1988; September 1990; February 1991; January 1992.~~
~~[3] Effective July 5, 1983. Revised June 1986; September 1986; May 1988; September 1990.~~

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**25301.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

[4] ~~Revised December 1981; May 1988; September 1990.~~

 

## 25302. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 25302.A. Physical Delivery[5]

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 25302.B. [Reserved]

## 25303. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 253)

[5] ~~Revised November 1995.~~

# Chapter 253A
# Options on Japanese Yen/U.S. Dollar (JPY/USD) Futures

## 253A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Japanese yen/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Japanese yen/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Japanese yen/U.S. dollar futures contracts. Separate contracts as indicated shall be listed for trading specifying American-style exercise and European-style exercise. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 253A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 253A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange. ~~[1]~~

### 253A01.B Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Japanese yen/U.S. dollar futures contract as specified in Chapter 253.

### 253A01.C. Price Increments~~[2]~~

The price of an option shall be quoted in U.S. dollars per Japanese yen. Each $0.000001 per Japanese yen (one point) shall represent $12.50. For example, a quote of .000075 represents an option price of $937.50 (75 points x $12.50 per point) of premium. The minimum fluctuation shall be one point (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of $.0000005 ($6.25, also known as one-half tick), $.0000015 ($18.75, also known as one and one-half ticks), $.0000025 ($31.25, also known as two and one-half ticks), $.0000035 ($43.75, also known as three and one-half ticks), and $.0000045 ($56.25, also known as four and one-half ticks).

If options are quoted in volatility terms, the minimum fluctuation shall be 0.025 percent for the volatility quote. Also, following a volatility trade, when CME Globex converts the volatility-traded options position into a premium-based options position for clearing, the minimum price increment for the premium-based option position shall be $0.0000001 per Japanese yen (equal to $1.25).

### 253A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract~~[3]~~

The underlying futures contract is the nearest futures contract in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) whose termination of trading follows the option's last day of trading by more than two Exchange ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days. This rule applies to March quarterly, serial, and weekly options on Japanese yen/U.S. dollar futures contracts. ~~[4]~~

### 253A01.E. ~~Position Accountability[5]~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

~~[1] Revised January 1995, December 2001.~~
~~[2] Revised December 1988; June 1992; November 1992; December 1992; February 1997, March 2008.~~
~~[3] Revised November 1986; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995.~~
~~[4] Revised June 1998; February 1999; September 2000.~~
~~[5] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter. Paragraph one applicable to September 1988, December 1988 and all subsequently listed contracts. Revised March 1986; November 1986; December 1987; September 1988; February 1991; January 1992; April 1993; April 1995; November 1995; July 1996; April 1998; August 2000.~~

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 10,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract months combined for Japanese yen futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable.[1]~~

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**253A01.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~[2]**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**253A01.G. [Reserved]~~{Reserved}~~[3]**

**253A01.H. Termination of Trading for American-Style Exercise Options[4]**

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

3. Weekly Options

Trading in weekly options shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1and 2. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**253A01.I. Termination of Trading and Expiration Days for European-Style Exercise Options**

~~[1] Revised April 1993; September 1993; May 1997; December 1997; February 1999.~~
~~[2] Revised September 1986.~~
~~[3] Exemptions; See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter. Revised March 1986; November 1986; December 1987; September 1988. Removed February 2002.~~
~~[4] Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995; June 1997 April 1998; September 2000; December 2001.~~

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

The options expire on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month (usually ~~at~~ 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~). If the foregoing date for expiration is a scheduled Exchange holiday, option expiration shall occur at the same time on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) on the trading floor shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on the ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the expiration of the contract month. Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) on the CME® Globex® platform shall terminate at 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~ on the contract month expiration day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

The options expire on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month (usually ~~at~~ 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~). If the foregoing date for expiration is a scheduled Exchange holiday, option expiration shall occur at the same time on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) on the trading floor shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on the ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the expiration of the contract month. Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) on the CME Globex platform shall terminate at 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~ on the contract month expiration day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

3. Weekly Options

The options expire (usually ~~at~~ 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~) on those Fridays that are also not expirations for either monthly options in the March quarterly cycle or monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle. If the foregoing date for expiration is a scheduled Exchange holiday, option expiration shall occur at the same time on the immediately preceding business day. Trading in weekly options on the trading floor shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on those ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days immediately preceding the expiration of the weekly option that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. Trading in weekly options on the CME Globex platform shall terminate at 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~ on the contract month expiration days that are not also the contract month expiration days of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**253A01.J. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such governmental orders.**~~

**253A01.K. Exercise Prices** [~~1~~]

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of U.S. dollars per Japanese yen at intervals of $0.00005, e.g., $0.00425, $0.00430, $0.00435, etc.

## 253A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES [~~2~~]

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options") [~~3~~]

At the commencement of trading in a contract month, the Exchange shall list put and call options at

~~1 Revised August 1990; March 1992; January 1995; November 2002.~~
~~2 Revised November 1986; June 1987; August 1990; April 1998; September 2002.~~
~~3 Revised August 1990; July 1991; January 1995 July 1995; November 1995; January 1997; September 2000.~~

the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract. For options on Japanese yen/U.S. dollar futures, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the next thirty higher and next thirty lower regular exercise prices.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the thirtieth highest or thirtieth lowest existing regular exercise prices for options on Japanese yen/U.S. dollar futures, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading. [1]

The ~~Board~~ Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate. [2]

2. Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial" and "Weekly Options") [3]

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list put and call options at any regular exercise price listed for trading in the next March quarterly cycle futures option that is nearest the expiration of the option. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

3. Dynamically-Listed Exercise Prices.

Upon demand and at the discretion of the Exchange, new out-of-current-range exercise prices at regularly defined intervals may be added for trading on as soon as possible basis.

## 253A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~ [4]

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Japanese yen/U.S dollar futures. Both American-style and European-style exercise options on currency futures are available for trading.

**253A03.A.1. Exercise of American-Style Exercise Options by Buyer** [5]

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m. ~~Central Time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All Japanese yen/U.S. dollar options that are in the money[6] and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

**253A03.A.2. Exercise of European-Style Exercise Options**[7]

All in-the-money options are automatically exercised by the Clearing House on the day of expiration for the option. All out-of-the-money options are abandoned by the Clearing House on the day of expiration for the option. To determine whether an option is in or out of the money on this day, the Exchange shall calculate the relevant "CME currency fixing price" from GLOBEX-traded underlying futures contracts as follows:

Tier 1 Take the 30-second average of sale (trade) prices, weighted by volume from 8:59:30 to 8:59:59 a.m. ~~Central time~~ on the day of determination of the CME currency fixing price.

Tier 2 If less than three or no sales (trades) occurred during the 30-second interval noted above, take the midpoint of each bid & ask spread where available and average the resulting midpoints over the 30-second interval.

Tier 3 If no sales (trades) and no bid and ask prices occurred during the 30-second interval, then Exchange staff shall derive the CME currency fixing price (as a synthetic futures price) from quote vendor spot rates and appropriate maturity forward points.

The calculation of the CME currency fixing price at Tiers 1 to 3 shall be rounded to each contract's Price Increment's definition. For example, for Euro with a Price Increment of $0.0001 per Euro, the

[1] ~~Revised November 1986; February 1990; August 1990; July 1991; July 1992; November 1995.~~
[2] ~~Revised September 1993, December 2001.~~
[3] ~~Revised November 1986; August 1990; January 1995.~~
[4] ~~Revised April 1998.~~
[5] ~~Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; December 1995, March 2008.~~
[6] ~~An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~
[7] ~~Revised December 2008.~~

 

CME currency fixing price shall be rounded to the nearest $0.0001 per Euro (with $0.00005 and above rounded up to $0.0001, and $0.00004 and below rounded down to $0.0000).

An option is in the money if the CME currency fixing price of the underlying futures contract lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put. For example, if the CME currency fixing price were 1.3051 or higher, then 1.3050 Calls shall be exercised. If the CME currency fixing price for Euro were 1.3050 or lower, then 1.3050 calls shall be abandoned. Similarly, if the CME currency fixing price were 1.3049 or lower, then 1.3050 Puts shall be exercised. If the CME currency fixing price for Euro were 1.3050 or higher, then 1.3050 Puts shall be abandoned.

**253A03.B. Assignment** ~~[1]~~

Exercise notices either accepted from buyers of American-style exercise options or created by the Clearing House for buyers of European-style exercise options shall be assigned by the Clearing House through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. American-style or European-style option characteristics shall be considered a criterion for same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the T~~t~~rading D~~d~~ay of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 253A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 253A)

~~**INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES RELATING TO CHAPTER 253A**~~

~~**CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE**~~

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~Please note that the new non–agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

~~[1] Revised February 1990.~~

 

# Chapter 254
# Swiss Franc/U.S. Dollar (CHF/USD) Futures

## 25400. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Swiss franc/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, Swiss franc/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Swiss francs versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 25401. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 25401.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 25401.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 125,000 Swiss francs.

### 25401.C. Price Increments[1]

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.0001 per Swiss franc, equivalent to $12.50 per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of $.00005 per Swiss franc, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for Swiss franc/U.S. dollar futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for Swiss franc/U.S. dollar futures All–Or–None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All–Or–None Transactions" of Rule 521.

### 25401.D. ~~Position Accountability~~[2] Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 10,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Swiss franc futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

### 25401.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~[3]

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

### 25401.F. [Reserved]

### 25401.G. Termination of Trading[4]

~~[1] Revised April 1975; June 1996; June 1997; May 2000.~~
~~[2] Effective July 5, 1983. Revised May 1988; September 1990; January 1992.~~
~~[3] Effective July 5, 1983. Revised September 1986; May 1988; September 1990.~~

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**25401.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

[4] ~~Revised December 1981. May 1988; September 1990.~~

## 25402. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 25402.A. Physical Delivery[5]

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 25402.B. [Reserved]

## 25403. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 254)

~~[5] Revised November 1995.~~

# Chapter 254A
# Options on Swiss Franc/U.S. Dollar (CHF/USD) Futures

## 254A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Swiss franc/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Swiss franc/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Swiss franc/U.S. dollar futures contracts. Separate contracts as indicated shall be listed for trading specifying American-style exercise and European-style exercise. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 254A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 254A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange. ~~[1]~~

### 254A01.B. Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Swiss franc futures/U.S. dollar contract as specified in Chapter 254.

### 254A01.C. Price Increments~~[2]~~

The price of an option shall be quoted in U.S. dollars per Swiss franc. Each $0.0001 per Swiss franc (one point) shall represent $12.50. For example, a quote of .0075 represents an option price of $937.50 (75 points x $12.50 per point) of premium. The minimum fluctuation shall be one point (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of $.00005 ($6.25, also known as one-half tick), $.00015 ($18.75, also known as one and one-half ticks), $.00025 ($31.25, also known as two and one-half ticks), $.00035 ($43.75, also known as three and one-half ticks), and $.00045 ($56.25, also known as four and one-half ticks).

If options are quoted in volatility terms, the minimum fluctuation shall be 0.025 percent for the volatility quote. Also, following a volatility trade, when CME Globex converts the volatility-traded options position into a premium-based options position for clearing, the minimum price increment for the premium-based option position shall be $0.00001 per Swiss franc (equal to $1.25).

### 254A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract~~[3]~~

The underlying futures contract is the nearest futures contract in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) whose termination of trading follows the option's last day of trading by more than two Exchange ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days. This rule applies to March quarterly, serial, and weekly options on Swiss franc/U.S. dollar futures contracts. ~~[4]~~

### 254A01.E. ~~Position Accountability[5]~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

~~[1] Revised January 1995, December 2001.~~
~~[2] Revised December 1988; June 1992; November 1992; December 1992; February 1997, March 2008.~~
~~[3] Revised November 1986; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995.~~
~~[4] Revised June 1998; February 1999; September 2000.~~
~~[5] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter. Paragraph one applicable to September 1988, December 1988 and all subsequently listed contracts. Revised March 1986; November 1986; December 1987; September 1988; February 1991; January 1992; April 1993; April 1995; November 1995; July 1996; April 1998; August 2000.~~

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 10,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract months combined for Swiss franc futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable.[1]~~

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**254A01.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~[2]**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**254A01.G. [Reserved]~~[Reserved]~~**

**254A01.H. Termination of Trading for American-Style Exercise Options**[3]

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

3. Weekly Options

Trading in weekly options shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**254A01.I. Termination of Trading and Expiration Days for European-Style Exercise Options**

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

~~[1] Revised April 1993; September 1993; May 1997; December 1997; February 1999.~~
~~[2] Revised September 1986.~~
~~[3] Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995; June 1997 April 1998; September 2000; December 2001.~~

 

The options expire on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month (usually ~~at~~ 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~). If the foregoing date for expiration is a scheduled Exchange holiday, option expiration shall occur at the same time on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) on the trading floor shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on the ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the expiration of the contract month. Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) on the CME® Globex® platform shall terminate at 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~ on the contract month expiration day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

The options expire on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month (usually ~~at~~ 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~). If the foregoing date for expiration is a scheduled Exchange holiday, option expiration shall occur at the same time on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) on the trading floor shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on the ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the expiration of the contract month. Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) on the CME Globex platform shall terminate at 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~ on the contract month expiration day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

3. Weekly Options

The options expire (usually ~~at~~ 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~) on those Fridays that are also not expirations for either monthly options in the March quarterly cycle or monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle. If the foregoing date for expiration is a scheduled Exchange holiday, option expiration shall occur at the same time on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. Trading in weekly options on the trading floor shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on those ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days immediately preceding the expiration of the weekly option that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. Trading in weekly options on the CME Globex platform shall terminate at 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~ on the contract month expiration days that are not also the contract month expiration days of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**254A01.J. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such governmental orders.~~**

**254A01.K. Exercise Prices** ~~[1]~~

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of U.S. dollars per Swiss franc in intervals of $0.005, e.g., $0.455, $0.460, $0.465, etc.

## 254A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES ~~[2]~~

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options") ~~[3]~~

At the commencement of trading in a contract month, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying

~~[1] Revised August 1990; March 1992; January 1995; November 2002.~~

~~[2] Revised November 1986; June 1987; August 1990; April 1998; November 2002.~~

~~[3] Revised August 1990; July 1991; January 1995 July 1995; November 1995; January 1997; September 2000.~~

 

futures contract. For options on Swiss franc/U.S. dollar futures, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the next twenty-four higher and next twenty-four lower regular exercise prices.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the twenty-fourth highest or twenty-fourth lowest existing regular exercise prices for options on Swiss franc/U.S. dollar futures, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading. ~~1~~

The ~~Board~~ Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate. ~~2~~

2. Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial" and "Weekly Options") ~~3~~

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list put and call options at any regular exercise price listed for trading in the next March quarterly cycle futures option that is nearest the expiration of the option. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

3. Dynamically-Listed Exercise Prices.

Upon demand and at the discretion of the Exchange, new out-of-current-range exercise prices at regularly defined intervals may be added for trading on as soon as possible basis.

## 254A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~ ~~4~~

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Swiss franc/U.S. dollar futures. Both American-style and European-style exercise options on currency futures are available for trading.

**254A03.A.1. Exercise of American-Style Exercise Options by Buyer** ~~5~~

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All Swiss franc/U.S. dollar options that are in the money~~6~~ and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

**254A03.A.2. Exercise of European-Style Exercise Options**~~7~~

All in-the-money options are automatically exercised by the Clearing House on the day of expiration for the option. All out-of-the-money options are abandoned by the Clearing House on the day of expiration for the option. To determine whether an option is in or out of the money on this day, the Exchange shall calculate the relevant "CME currency fixing price" from GLOBEX-traded underlying futures contracts as follows:

Tier 1 Take the 30-second average of sale (trade) prices, weighted by volume from 8:59:30 to 8:59:59 a.m. ~~Central time~~ on the day of determination of the CME currency fixing price.

Tier 2 If less than three or no sales (trades) occurred during the 30-second interval noted above, take the midpoint of each bid & ask spread where available and average the resulting midpoints over the 30-second interval.

Tier 3 If no sales (trades) and no bid and ask prices occurred during the 30-second interval, then Exchange staff shall derive the CME currency fixing price (as a synthetic futures price) from quote vendor spot rates and appropriate maturity forward points.

The calculation of the CME currency fixing price at Tiers 1 to 3 shall be rounded to each contract's Price Increment's definition. For example, for Euro with a Price Increment of $0.0001 per Euro, the CME currency fixing price shall be rounded to the nearest $0.0001 per Euro (with $0.00005 and

~~1 Revised November 1986; February 1990; August 1990; July 1991; July 1992; November 1995.~~
~~2 Revised September 1993, December 2001.~~
~~3 Revised November 1986; August 1990; January 1995.~~
~~4 Revised April 1998.~~
~~5 Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; December 1995, March 2008.~~
~~6 An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~
~~7 Revised December 2008.~~

 

above rounded up to $0.0001, and $0.00004 and below rounded down to $0.0000).

An option is in the money if the CME currency fixing price of the underlying futures contract lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put. For example, if the CME currency fixing price were 1.3051 or higher, then 1.3050 Calls shall be exercised. If the CME currency fixing price for Euro were 1.3050 or lower, then 1.3050 calls shall be abandoned. Similarly, if the CME currency fixing price were 1.3049 or lower, then 1.3050 Puts shall be exercised. If the CME currency fixing price for Euro were 1.3050 or higher, then 1.3050 Puts shall be abandoned.

**254A03.B. Assignment** ~~[1]~~

Exercise notices either accepted from buyers of American-style exercise options or created by the Clearing House for buyers of European-style exercise options shall be assigned by the Clearing House through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. American-style or European-style option characteristics shall be considered a criterion for same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 254A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 254A)

### ~~INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES RELATING TO CHAPTER 254A~~

### ~~CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE~~

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~Please note that the new non agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

~~[1] Revised February 1990.~~

 

# Chapter 255 Australian Dollar/U.S. Dollar (AUD/USD) Futures

## 25500. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Australian dollar/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, Australian dollar/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Australian dollars versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 25501. TRADING SPECIFICATIONS~~FUTURES CALL~~

**25501.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the Exchange~~Board of Directors~~.

**25501.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 100,000 Australian dollars.

**25501.C. Price Increments**[1]

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.0001 per Australian dollar, equivalent to $10.00 per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of $.00005 per Australian dollar, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for Australian dollar/U.S. dollar futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for Australian dollar/U.S. dollar futures All–Or–None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All–Or–None Transactions" of Rule 521.

**25501.D. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels ~~Position Accountability~~**[2]

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Australian dollar futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

**25501.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**[3]

~~**For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the position of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the position of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.**~~

**25501.F. [Reserved]**

**25501.G. Termination of Trading**[4]

---

[1] ~~Revised June 1996; June 1997; May 2000.~~
[2] ~~Revised May 1988; September 1990; August 2000.~~
[3] ~~Revised May 1988; September 1990.~~
[4] ~~Adopted September 1990. Revised March 1993; September 1993.~~

Futures trading shall terminate on the second B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**25501.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

## 25502. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 25502.A. Physical Delivery[5]

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 25502.B. [Reserved]

## 25503. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 255)

~~[5] Revised November 1995.~~

# Chapter 255A
# Options on Australian Dollar/U.S. Dollar (AUD/USD) Futures

## 255A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Australian dollar/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Australian dollar/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Australian dollar/U.S. dollar futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 255A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 255A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange. [1]

### 255A01.B Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Australian dollar/U.S. dollar futures contract as specified in Chapter 255.

### 255A01.C. Price Increments[2]

The price of an option shall be quoted in U.S. dollars per Australian dollar. Each $0.0001 per Australian dollar (one point) shall represent $10.00. For example, a quote of .0075 represents an option price of $750.00 (75 points x $10.00 per point) of premium. The minimum fluctuation shall be one point (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of $.00005 ($5, also known as one-half tick), $.00015 ($15, also known as one and one-half ticks), $.00025 ($25, also known as two and one-half ticks), $.00035 ($35, also known as three and one-half ticks), and $.00045 ($45, also known as four and one-half ticks).

If options are quoted in volatility terms, the minimum fluctuation shall be 0.025 percent for the volatility quote. Also, following a volatility trade, when CME Globex converts the volatility-traded options position into a premium-based options position for clearing, the minimum price increment for the premium-based option position shall be $0.00001 per Australian dollar (equal to $1.00).

### 255A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract[3]

The underlying futures contract is the nearest futures contract in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) whose termination of trading follows the option's last day of trading by more than two Exchange ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days. This rule applies to March quarterly, serial, and weekly options on Australian dollar/U.S. dollar futures contracts. [4]

### 255A01.E. ~~Position Accountability~~[5] Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

---

~~[1] Revised January 1995, December 2001.~~

~~[2] Revised December 1988; June 1992; November 1992; December 1992; February 1997, March 2008.~~

~~[3] Revised November 1986; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995.~~

~~[4] Revised June 1998; February 1999; September 2000.~~

~~[5] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter. Paragraph one applicable to September 1988, December 1988 and all subsequently listed contracts. Revised March 1986; November 1986; December 1987; September 1988; February 1991; January 1992; April 1993; April 1995; November 1995; July 1996; April 1998; August 2000.~~

 

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 6,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract months combined for Australian Dollar futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable.~~[6]

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**255A01.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~[7]**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**255A01.G. [Reserved]~~{Reserved}~~**

**255A01.H. Termination of Trading for American-Style Exercise Options[8]**

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

3. Weekly Options

Trading in weekly options shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**255A01.I. Termination of Trading and Expiration Days for European-Style Exercise Options[9]**

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

The options expire on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month (usually ~~at~~ 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~). If the foregoing date for expiration is a scheduled Exchange holiday, option expiration shall occur at the same time on the immediately

[6] ~~Revised April 1993; September 1993; May 1997; December 1997; February 1999.~~

[7] ~~Revised September 1986.~~

[8] ~~Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995; June 1997 April 1998; September 2000; December 2001; December 2008.~~

[9] ~~Adopted December 2008.~~

preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) on the trading floor shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.~~ Central time~~) on the ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the expiration of the contract month. Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) on the CME Globex® platform shall terminate at 9:00 a.m.~~ Central time~~ on the contract month expiration day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle (“Serial Options”)

The options expire on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month (usually ~~at~~ 9:00 a.m.~~ Central time~~). If the foregoing date for expiration is a scheduled Exchange holiday, options expiration shall occur at the same time on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) on the trading floor shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.~~ Central time~~) on the ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the expiration of the contract month. Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) on the CME Globex platform shall terminate at 9:00 a.m.~~ Central time~~ on the contract month expiration day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

3. Weekly Options

The options expire (usually ~~at~~ 9:00 a.m.~~ Central time~~) on those Fridays that are also not expirations for either monthly options in the March quarterly cycle or monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle. If the foregoing date for expiration is a scheduled Exchange holiday, option expiration shall occur at the same time on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. Trading in weekly options on the trading floor shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.~~ Central time~~) on those ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days immediately preceding the expiration of the weekly option that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. Trading in weekly options on the CME Globex platform shall terminate at 9:00 a.m.~~ Central time~~ on the contract month expiration days that are not also the contract month expiration days of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**255A01.J. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such governmental orders.~~**

**255A01.K. Exercise Prices** ~~[10]~~

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of U.S. dollars per Australian dollar at intervals of $0.005, e.g., $0.705, $0.710, $0.715, etc.

## 255A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES~~[11]~~

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options") ~~[12]~~

At the commencement of trading in a contract month, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract. For options on Australian dollar/U.S. dollar futures, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the next twenty-one higher and next twenty-one lower regular exercise prices.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the twenty-first highest or twenty-first lowest existing regular exercise price

~~[10] Revised August 1990; March 1992; January 1995; November 2002.~~
~~[11] Revised November 1986; June 1987; August 1990; April 1998; November 2002; December 2003.~~
~~[12] Revised August 1990; July 1991; January 1995 July 1995; November 1995; January 1997; September 2000; March 2003.~~

for options on Australian dollar/U.S. dollar futures, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading. ~~[13]~~

The ~~Board~~ Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate. ~~[14]~~

2. Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial" and "Weekly Options") ~~[15]~~

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list put and call options at any regular exercise price listed for trading in the next March quarterly cycle futures option that is nearest the expiration of the option. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

3. Dynamically-Listed Exercise Prices.

Upon demand and at the discretion of the Exchange, new out-of-current-range exercise prices at regularly defined intervals may be added for trading on as soon as possible basis.

## 255A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~ ~~[16]~~

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Australian dollar/U.S. dollar futures. Both American-style and European-style exercise options on currency futures are available for trading.

### 255A03.A.1. Exercise of American-Style Options by Buyer ~~[17]~~

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m. ~~Central Chicago time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All Australian dollar/U.S dollar options that are in the money~~[18]~~ and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

### 255A03.A.2. Exercise of European-Style Exercise Options~~[19]~~

All in-the-money options are automatically exercised by the Clearing House on the day of expiration for the option. All out-of-the money options are abandoned by the Clearing House on the day of expiration for the option. To determine whether an option is in or out of the money on this day, the Exchange shall calculate the relevant “CME currency fixing price” from GLOBEX-traded underlying futures contracts as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Tier 1 | Take the 30-second average of sale (trade) prices, weighted by volume, from 8:59:30 to 8:59:59 a.m. ~~Central time~~ on the day of determination of the CME currency fixing price. |
| Tier 2 | If less than three or no sales (trades) occurred during the 30-second interval noted above, take the midpoint of each bid & ask spread where available and average the resulting midpoints over the 30-second interval. |
| Tier 3 | If no sales (trades) and no bid and ask prices occurred during the 30-second interval, then Exchange staff shall derive the CME currency fixing price (as a synthetic futures price) from quote vendor spot rates and appropriate maturity forward points. |

The calculation of the CME currency fixing price at Tiers 1 to 3 shall be rounded to each contract’s Price Increment’s definition. For example, for Euro with a Price Increment of $0.0001 per Euro, the CME currency fixing price shall be rounded to the nearest $0.0001 per Euro (with $0.00005 and above rounded up to $0.0001, and $0.00004 and below rounded down to $0.0000).

~~[13] Revised November 1986; February 1990; August 1990; July 1991; July 1992; November 1995.~~
~~[14] Revised September 1993, December 2001.~~
~~[15] Revised November 1986; August 1990; January 1995.~~
~~[16] Revised April 1998; December 2008.~~
~~[17] Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; December 1995, March 2008; December 2008.~~
~~[18] An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~
~~[19] Adopted December 2008.~~

 

An option is in the money if the CME currency fixing price of the underlying futures contract lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put. For example, if the CME currency fixing price were 1.3051 or higher, then 1.3050 Calls shall be exercised. If the CME currency fixing price for Euro were 1.3050 or lower, then 1.3050 calls shall be abandoned. Similarly, if the CME currency fixing price were 1.3049 or lower, then 1.3050 Puts shall be exercised. If the CME currency fixing price for Euro were 1.3050 or higher, then 1.3050 Puts shall be abandoned.

**255A03.B. Assignment** ~~[20]~~

Exercise notices accepted by the Clearing House shall be assigned through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 255A04. [RESERVED]

**(End Chapter 255A)**

~~**INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES RELATING TO CHAPTER 255A**~~

~~**CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE**~~

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~Please note that the new non-agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

~~[20] Revised February 1990.~~

 

# Chapter 256
# Mexican Peso/U.S. Dollar (MXN/USD) Futures

## 25600. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Mexican peso/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, Mexican peso/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Mexican pesos versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 25601. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**25601.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**25601.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 500,000 Mexican pesos.

**25601.C. Price Increments**

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.000025 per Mexican peso, equivalent to $12.50 per contract.

**25601.D. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

**~~Position Accountability and Spot Month Position Limits~~**[1]

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable; except that in no event shall such person own or control more than 20,000 contracts in the spot month on or after the third business day prior to the termination of trading day. For positions involving options on Mexican peso futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability and spot month position limits rule.~~[2]

~~In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased.~~

**25601.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**25601.F. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**

~~The foregoing position limits shall not apply to bona fide hedge positions meeting the requirements of Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and the rules of the Exchange, and shall not apply to other~~

---

[1] ~~Revised August 2000; June 2003.~~
[2] ~~Revised May 2008.~~

 

~~positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**25601.G. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**25601.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 25602. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

**25602.A. Physical Delivery**[3]

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

**25602.B. [Reserved]**

## 25603. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 256)

~~[3] Revised November 1995.~~

# Chapter 256A
# Options on Mexican Peso/U.S. Dollar (MXN/USD) Futures

## 256A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Mexican peso/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Mexican peso/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Mexican peso futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 256A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 256A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange. ~~[1]~~

### 256A01.B. Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Mexican peso/U.S. dollar futures contract as specified in Chapter 256.

### 256A01.C. Price Increments

The price of an option shall be quoted in U.S. dollars per Mexican peso. Each $.000025 per Mexican peso (two and one-half points) shall represent $12.50. For example, a quote of .000875 represents an option price of $437.50 (87.5 points x $5.00 per point). The minimum fluctuations shall be two and one-half points. A trade may also occur at a price of $.0000125 ($6.25, also known as one-half tick), whether or not it results in the liquidation of positions for both parties to the trade.

### 256A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract~~[2]~~

The underlying futures contract is the nearest futures contract in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September~~,~~ and December) whose termination of trading follows the option's last day of trading by more than two Exchange B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ays. This rule applies to March quarterly, serial~~,~~ and weekly options on Mexican peso/U.S. dollar futures contracts.

### 256A01.E. Position Limits, Exemptions, ~~and~~ Position Accountability~~[3]~~ and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 6,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract~~

~~[1] Revised January 1995, December 2001.~~
~~[2] Revised November 1986; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995.~~
~~[3] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter. Paragraph one applicable to September 1988, December 1988 and all subsequently listed contracts. Revised March 1986; November 1986; December 1987; September 1988; February 1991; January 1992; April 1993; April 1995; November 1995; July 1996; April 1998; August 2000.~~

~~months combined for Mexican peso futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased. However, in no event shall a person own or control more than 20,000 futures-equivalent contracts in the spot month on or after the third business day prior to the underlying futures termination of trading day for the Mexican peso.~~ [1]

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**256A01.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**[2]

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**256A01.G. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**[3]

~~The foregoing position limits shall not apply to commercially appropriate risk reducing option positions defined in accordance with Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and meeting the requirements of Rule 559. and shall not apply to other option positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**256A01.H. Termination of Trading**[4]

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

3. Weekly Options

Trading in weekly options shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on

~~[1] Adopted May 1997. Revised May 2008.~~
~~[2] Revised September 1986.~~
~~[3] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter. Revised March 1986; November 1986; December 1987; September 1988.~~
~~[4] Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995; June 1997 April 1998; September 2000; December 2001.~~

 

the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**256A01.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such governmental orders.**~~

**256A01.J. Exercise Prices** ~~[1]~~

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of U.S. dollars per Mexican peso at intervals of $0.000625, e.g., $0.083750, $0.084375, $0.085000, etc.

## 256A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES ~~[2]~~

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

At the commencement of trading in a contract month, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract. For options on Mexican peso/U.S. dollar futures, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the next twenty-four higher and next twenty-four lower regular exercise prices.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the twenty-fourth highest or twenty-fourth lowest existing regular exercise price for options on Mexican peso/U.S. dollar futures, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

The ~~Board~~ Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate.

2. Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial and "Weekly Options")

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list put and call options at any regular exercise price listed for trading in the next March quarterly cycle that is nearest the expiration of the option. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

3. Dynamically-Listed Exercise Prices.

Upon demand and at the discretion of the Exchange, new out-of-current-range exercise prices at regularly defined intervals may be added for trading on as soon as possible basis.

## 256A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~ ~~[3]~~

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Mexican peso/U.S. dollar futures.

**256A03.A. Exercise of Option by Buyer** [4]

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m. ~~Chicago time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All Mexican peso/U.S. dollar options that are in the money~~[5]~~ and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above

~~[1] Revised November 2002; September 2004.~~
~~[2] Revised November 1986; June 1987; August 1990; April 1998; November 2002.~~
~~[3] Revised April 1998.~~
~~[4] Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; December 1995, March 2008.~~
~~[5] An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~

the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

**256A03.B. Assignment** ~~[1]~~

Exercise notices accepted by the Clearing House shall be assigned through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 256A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 256A)

### ~~INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES RELATING TO CHAPTER 256A~~

### ~~CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE~~

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~Please note that the new non–agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

~~[1] Revised February 1990.~~

# Chapter 257
# Brazilian Real/U.S. Dollar (BRL/USD) Futures

## 25700. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Brazilian real/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, Brazilian real/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Brazilian real versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 25701. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 25701.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and ~~delivery~~ final settlement during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 25701.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 100,000 Brazilian reais (plural of "real").

### 25701.C. Price Increments ~~[1]~~

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.00005 per Brazilian real, equivalent to $5.00 per contract.

### 25701.D. Position Limits, ~~[2]~~ Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person shall not own or control more than 24,000 contracts net long or net short in any contract month or more than 40,000 contracts net long or short in all contract months combined. For positions involving options on the Brazilian real futures, this rule is superseded by the option speculative position limit rule.~~

### 25701.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

### 25701.F. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~

~~The foregoing position limits shall not apply to bona fide hedge positions meeting the requirements of Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and the rules of the Exchange, and shall not apply to other~~

---

~~[1] Revised May 1997.~~

~~[2] Revised July 1996; November 2002.~~

~~positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**25701.G. Termination of Trading**[3]

Futures trading shall terminate on the last ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day of the month, immediately preceding the contract month, on which the Central Bank of Brazil is scheduled to publish its final end-of-month (EOM) "Commercial exchange rate for Brazilian reais per U.S. dollar for cash delivery" (PTAX rate). If the foregoing date for termination is a holiday for the Exchange and GLOBEX®, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day for either the Exchange or GLOBEX®.

**25701.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

## 25702. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

**25702.A. [Reserved]**

**25702.B. Cash Settlement**[4]

All Brazilian real/U.S. dollar futures contracts remaining open after the close of trading on the termination of trading day shall be liquidated by cash settlement at a price equal to the Final Settlement Price. The CME Brazilian real/U.S. dollar currency futures contract Final Settlement Price shall be equal to the reciprocal of the Commercial exchange rate for Brazilian ~~R~~reais per U.S. ~~D~~dollar for cash delivery, according to the provisions of Resolution no. 1690/'90 of the National Monetary Council, defined as the average offered rate calculated by the Central Bank of Brazil on the last ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day of the month for the Central Bank of Brazil immediately preceding the contract month, according to its criteria, broadcast by SISBACEN, transaction PTAX800, option 5-L (closing quotation), to 5 decimal places ("Central Bank of Brazil BRL PTAX" rate), and verified on the last ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day of the month for the Central Bank of Brazil. This rate is the same Brazilian real per U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar spot exchange rate calculated by the Central Bank of Brazil and used by the Bolsa de Mercadorias & Futuros (BM&F) to cash settle its U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar futures contract. All open positions shall be cash settled to the reciprocal of this rate on the ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day following the last ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day of the month for the Central Bank of Brazil.

1. Procedures if No Central Bank of Brazil BRL PTAX Rate is Available

In the event that there is a price source disruption and the Central Bank of Brazil BRL PTAX rate is not calculated by the Central Bank of Brazil and/or broadcasted by SISBACEN on the Brazilian real/U.S. dollar futures contract termination of trading day, and in order to minimize basis risk between the Brazilian real/U.S. dollar futures contracts and the non-deliverable forward ("NDF") market, the Exchange may determine a Final Settlement Price based upon the reciprocal rounded to 5 decimal places of either the EMTA BRL Industry Survey Rate or EMTA BRL Indicative Survey Rate, as the case may be, when available. The EMTA BRL Industry Survey Rate Methodology and the EMTA BRL Indicative Survey Rate Methodology follow this chapter in an Interpretation. Upon consultation with EMTA, Inc., the Clearing House shall determine if the expiring Brazilian real/U.S. dollar futures contract shall be cash settled using either the EMTA BRL Industry Survey Rate or EMTA BRL Indicative Survey Rate, or deferred for cash settlement to a subsequent day.

2. Procedures if EMTA Determines a Price Materiality Percentage is Met on a Futures Contract Termination Day.

[3] ~~Revised April 2011.~~

[4] ~~Revised February 1996; January 1999; May 1999; November 1999; January 2011.~~

Also, if, on a Brazilian real/U.S. dollar futures contract termination of trading day, there is a price source disruption where EMTA determines that a price materiality percentage for the U.S. dollar~~-~~/ Brazilian real primary rate source Central Bank of Brazil BRL PTAX rate was met (*e.g.*, 3% or more deviation of the day's Central Bank of Brazil BRL PTAX rate from either the EMTA BRL Industry Survey Rate or EMTA BRL Indicative Survey Rate as determined for the same day), then final settlement of the expiring Brazilian real/U.S. dollar futures contract may be deferred or postponed for up to (but not more than) 30 consecutive calendar days. The procedure is intended to correspond to the deferral or postponement procedure followed by the NDF market pursuant to recognized market practices as published by EMTA, Inc. Upon consultation with EMTA, Inc., the Clearing House shall determine if the expiring Brazilian real/U.S. dollar futures contract shall be cash settled using either the EMTA BRL Industry Survey Rate or EMTA BRL Indicative Survey Rate, or deferred for cash settlement to a subsequent day.

3. Procedures if Central Bank of Brazil BRL PTAX Rate is Available after Commencement of a Deferral Period

Upon publication of the Central Bank of Brazil BRL PTAX rate after a deferral period commences, and provided no price materiality percentage was met for that day, CME shall determine the Final Settlement Price using the reciprocal of such Rate rounded to 5 decimal places and the Brazilian real/U.S. dollar futures contract shall be settled on such day. If, however, 30 consecutive calendar days pass without publication of the Central Bank of Brazil BRL PTAX Rate, CME shall otherwise determine the Final Settlement Price. See next section.

4. Procedures after 30-Day Deferral Period

After the lapse of 30 consecutive calendar days without publication of the Central Bank of Brazil BRL PTAX rate, and without prior final settlement to other backup procedures, the Final Settlement Price may be calculated and published by CME on the next ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day using the reciprocal rounded to 5 decimal places of either the EMTA BRL Industry Survey Rate or EMTA BRL Indicative Survey Rate, as the case may be, when applicable and posted on the public portion of EMTA's website for valuation of outstanding non-deliverable U.S. dollar / Brazilian real transactions. The procedures for the EMTA BRL Industry Survey Rate and EMTA BRL Indicative Survey Rate are defined in the Interpretation to this chapter.

However, in the event that the Exchange ~~President~~ determines that the Clearing House is unable to determine a Final Settlement Price pursuant to any of the preceding sections and the Interpretation to this chapter, then Rule 812~~25703~~ shall apply to determine the Final Settlement Price.[5]

## 25703. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 257)

## INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES RELATING TO CHAPTER 257~~. BRAZILIAN REAL FUTURES~~

EMTA BRL Industry Survey Rate Methodology
Dated as of March 1, 2004

[5] ~~Revised December 2010~~

 

Capitalized terms not defined below are defined in the 1998 FX and Currency Options Definitions as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., EMTA, Inc. and the Foreign Exchange Committee.

I. The EMTA BRL Industry Survey:

Survey Request. Upon a Valid Survey Request (defined below), EMTA (or a service provider that EMTA may select in its sole discretion), shall, commencing on the next day that is a Brazil Business Day, conduct a survey of financial institutions for the purpose of determining the EMTA BRL Industry Survey Rate for that date. For purposes of this Methodology, a "Brazil Business Day" means a day that banks are open for business in any of Rio de Janeiro, Brasilia and São Paulo.

A "Valid Survey Request" means, the request on any day that is a Business Day in New York by not later than 11:30 AM (São Paulo time)[6] by not less than 3 EMTA members delivered to EMTA by e-mail AND by phone at 646-637-9100, provided that EMTA, in its discretion, may deem a survey request not to constitute a Valid Survey Request if it is received on a day on which EMTA has conducted or will conduct a BRL Indicative Survey. See EMTA's website for the e-mail request form (www.emta.org: Activities & Services/ Market Data / EMTA Rate Quotation Services / BRL Industry Survey/BRL Industry Survey Request).

Notice of Survey Request: EMTA shall notify market participants that it has received a Valid Survey Request by posting a notice to this effect on the *New Developments* section of www.emta.org.

Polled Banks: Upon a Valid Survey Request, EMTA shall survey no more than 15 randomly selected financial institutions ("Participating Banks") that are active participants in the local Brazilian ~~Real~~real/U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar spot market, (i) at approximately 11:00 AM (Sao Paulo time) (the "AM Survey") and, again (ii) at approximately 3:00 PM (São Paulo time) (the "PM Survey").

Survey Question: Each Participating Bank will be asked to provide the current prevailing Brazilian ~~Real~~real bid and offer rates (the "pronto") for settlement in two Business Days for a standard size Brazilian ~~Real~~real/U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar financial transaction in the Brazilian interbank market at approximately 11:00 AM (São Paulo time), in the case of the AM Survey, and at approximately 3 pm (São Paulo time), in the case of the PM Survey. If more than one category of BRL/USD exchange rate is available contemporaneously in the Brazilian marketplace at the time of a survey, each survey participant should provide bid and offer rate quotations that reflect a rate that is freely accessible to market participants in Brazil for wholesale financial foreign exchange transactions in the most liquid segment of the foreign exchange market.

Survey Period: Following receipt of a Valid Survey Request, EMTA shall conduct the BRL Industry Survey pursuant to this Methodology for the Survey Period. "Survey Period" means a period of 10 consecutive Brazil Business Days.

New York Holidays: Notwithstanding the foregoing, EMTA shall make reasonable efforts, but shall not be required and shall not be responsible for any failure to conduct an EMTA BRL Industry Survey and/or post a resulting rate on any day that is not a Business Day in New York.

II. Calculation Methodology

For each of the AM Survey and the PM Survey

[6] New York time is 3 hours earlier than São Paulo time when it is Standard Time in New York and Daylight Savings Time in São Paulo. New York time is 2 hours earlier that São Paulo Time when it is either Standard Time or Daylight Savings Time in both New York and São Paulo; New York time is 1 hour earlier than São Paulo time when Daylight Savings time in effect in New York and Standard Time is in effect in São Paulo.

 

EMTA will determine the mid-point of each bid-offer pair. The arithmetic mean of the mid-points will be used to determine the results of the AM Survey or the PM Survey, as the case may be.

If either survey for a Valuation Date results in 8 or more responses, then the 2 highest and 2 lowest mid-points will be eliminated, and the arithmetic mean of the remaining 8, 7, 6, 5 or 4 mid-points, as appropriate, shall be computed. For purposes of eliminating the 2 highest and 2 lowest mid-points, if more than 2 mid-points have the same highest value or lowest value, then only 2 such mid-points shall be eliminated.

If either survey for a Valuation Date results in less than 8, but at least 5 responses, then the lowest and highest of such mid-points will be eliminated, and the arithmetic mean of the remaining 3, 4 or 5 mid-points, as appropriate, shall be computed. For purposes of eliminating the highest and lowest mid-points, if more than 1 mid-point has the same highest value or lowest value, then only 1 such mid-point shall be eliminated.

Utilizing the arithmetic mean determined for each of the AM Survey and PM Survey, EMTA will assign a 60% weight to the results of the AM Survey and a 40% weight to the results of the PM Survey to determine a rate (the "BRL Industry Survey Rate").

Quotes shall be provided to the fourth decimal point (e.g., 1.0000).

III. Insufficient Responses

If EMTA receives less than 5 responses to either its request for BRL/USD rate quotations for the AM Survey or its request for BRL/USD rate quotations for the PM Survey, then no BRL Industry Survey Rate will be available for such date and EMTA will publish a notice to that effect on the Publication Site (see below).

IV. BRL Industry Survey Rates Publication

The EMTA BRL Industry Survey Rate will be published on EMTA's website (www.emta.org) (the "Publication Site") by approximately 3:45 PM (São Paulo time), or as soon thereafter on such date as practicable.

If an AM Survey and a PM Survey have been conducted, but more time is needed to determine the BRL Industry Survey Rate, a progress report, which may include an estimated re-scheduled publication time, will be published on the Publication Site at approximately 3:15 PM (São Paulo time), or as soon thereafter as practicable.

As soon as it is determined that the Survey will result in Insufficient Responses, a notice that no EMTA BRL Industry Survey Rate is available for such date shall be published on the Publication Site.

V. Discontinuing the BRL Industry Survey

EMTA may affirmatively discontinue operation of the BRL Industry Survey upon (a) 30 consecutive calendar days of insufficient responses to the BRL Industry Survey as provided in Para. III (and notwithstanding any outstanding or as-yet-lapsed Survey Period and the commencement of the BRL Indicative Survey) or (b) its determination that the resulting BRL Industry Survey Rate no longer represents an economically or commercially meaningful rate. In such event, a notice to this effect will be published on the Publication Site prior to such event. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall be construed to prevent EMTA from reinitiating the BRL Industry Survey at an appropriate time in the future.

VI. Amendments to the Methodology

EMTA may, in its discretion, from time to time, make such administrative, procedural or other modifications to this Methodology as are appropriate to ensure the continued operation and integrity of the BRL Industry Survey.

VII. Disclaimer

EMTA (and any service provider EMTA may select) disclaim liability for the BRL Industry Survey Rate, and no representation or warranty, express or implied, is made concerning the BRL Industry Survey Rate (including, without limitation, the methodology for determining the BRL Industry Survey Rate and its suitability for any particular use).

EMTA BRL Indicative Survey Rate Methodology

 

Dated as of March 1, 2004

Capitalized terms not defined below are defined in the 1998 FX and Currency Option Definitions as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. EMTA, Inc. and the Foreign Exchange Committee.

I. The EMTA BRL Indicative Survey

Commencing the Indicative Survey: On the calendar day after the lapse of any 30 day period during which valuation is either deferred or postponed (or both) (which calendar day is a Business Day or would have been a Business Day but for an Unscheduled Holiday), EMTA (or a service provider EMTA shall select in its sole discretion) shall conduct a survey of financial institutions for the purpose of determining the EMTA BRL Indicative Survey Rate for that day.

Polled Banks: For purposes of determining the EMTA BRL Indicative Survey Rate for any Valuation Date, at approximately 11:00 am (São Paulo time[7]), EMTA (or a service provider EMTA may select in its sole discretion) shall survey no more than 30 randomly selected financial institutions that are active participants in the Brazilian ~~Real~~real/U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar market (each, a "Participating Bank.")

Survey Question: Each Participating Bank will be asked to provide its reasonable judgment of what is (or, in the case of an Unscheduled Holiday, would be) the current prevailing free market Brazilian ~~Real~~real spot rate (bid-offer pair) for a standard size Brazilian ~~Real~~real/U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar wholesale financial transaction for same-day settlement in the Brazilian marketplace on the Valuation Date. In arriving at this indicative quotation, survey participants will be directed to take such factors into consideration as they deem appropriate, which factors may (but need not) include any or all of the following: the spot rate(s) implied in the offshore non-deliverable foreign exchange market for Brazilian ~~Real~~real/U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar transactions; the spot rate implied by any other financial market transactions (to the extent that such other financial markets are open for business); the spot rate used in connection with any commercial transactions for goods or services from offshore suppliers or providers; any existing rate for trade finance transactions; and any other existing unofficial rate for Brazilian ~~Real~~real/~~-~~U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar transactions (commercial or otherwise).

New York Holidays: Notwithstanding the foregoing, EMTA shall make reasonable efforts, but shall not be required to and shall not be held responsible for any failure to conduct an EMTA BRL Indicative Survey and/or post a resulting rate on any day that is not a Business Day in New York.

II. Calculation Methodology

EMTA will determine the mid-point of each bid-offer pair. The arithmetic mean of the mid-points will be used to determine the BRL Indicative Survey Rate, rounded to the fourth decimal point as described below.

If the BRL Indicative Survey results in 21 or more responses, then the 4 highest and 4 lowest mid-points will be eliminated, and the arithmetic mean of the remaining mid-points shall be computed and will constitute the BRL Indicative Survey Rate for such Valuation Date. For purposes of eliminating the 4 highest and 4 lowest mid-points, if more than 4 mid-points have the same highest value or lowest value, then only 4 such mid-points shall be eliminated.

If the BRL Indicative Survey results in less than 21 but 12 or more responses, then the 2 highest and 2 lowest mid-points will be eliminated, and the arithmetic mean of the remaining mid-points

[7] New York time is 3 hours earlier than São Paulo time when it is Standard Time in New York and Daylight Savings Time in São Paulo. New York time is 2 hours earlier that São Paulo Time when it is either Standard Time or Daylight Savings Time in both New York and São Paulo; New York time is 1 hour earlier than São Paulo Time when Daylight Savings time is in effect in New York and Standard Time is in effect in São Paulo.

shall be computed and will constitute the BRL Indicative Survey Rate for such Valuation Date. For purposes of eliminating the 2 highest and 2 lowest mid-points, if more than 2 mid-points have the same highest value or lowest value, then only 2 such mid-points shall be eliminated.

If the BRL Indicative Survey results in less than 12 but 10 or more responses, then the highest and the lowest rate will be eliminated and the arithmetic mean of the remaining midpoints shall be computed and will constitute the BRL Indicative Survey Rate for such Valuation Date. For purposes of eliminating the highest and lowest mid-points, if more than 1 mid-point has the same highest value or lowest value, then only 1 such mid-point shall be eliminated.

If the BRL Indicative Survey results in less than 10 but 8 or more responses, then no mid-point will be eliminated and the arithmetic mean of all mid-points obtained shall be computed and will constitute the BRL Indicative Survey Rate for such Valuation Date.

Quotes shall be provided to the fourth decimal point (e.g., 1.0000).

III. Insufficient Responses

If the BRL Indicative Survey results in less than 8 responses from Participating Banks, then no BRL Indicative Survey Rate will be available for the relevant Valuation Date.

IV. BRL Indicative Survey Rate Publication

The BRL Indicative Survey Rate will be published on EMTA's web site (www.emta.org) (the "Publication Site") by approximately 12:00 PM (São Paulo time), or as soon thereafter as practicable, on the Valuation Date.

As soon as it is determined that the BRL Indicative Survey will result in Insufficient Responses, a notice that no BRL Indicative Survey Rate is available for the Valuation Date shall be published on the Publication Site.

V. Discontinuing the BRL Indicative Survey

The BRL Indicative Survey will be discontinued (a) upon receipt by EMTA of notice from an EMTA member, confirmed by three additional, unaffiliated EMTA members, that the BRL PTAX (BRL09) Rate has been available for the determination of a Settlement Rate for ten consecutive Business Days and that the Price Materiality Percentage has not been met with respect thereto on any of such ten days, and (b) on the third day following polling for the BRL Indicative Survey that results in less than 8 responses for more than two consecutive polling days. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall be construed to prevent EMTA from re-initiating the BRL Indicative Survey at an appropriate time in the future.

A notice that the BRL Indicative Survey has been discontinued will be published on the Publication Site.

VI. Amendments to the Methodology

EMTA may, in its discretion, from time to time, make such administrative, procedural or other modifications to this Methodology as are appropriate to ensure the continued operation and integrity of the BRL Indicative Survey.

VII. Disclaimer

EMTA (and any service provider EMTA may select) disclaim liability for the BRL Indicative Survey Rate, and no representation or warranty, express or implied, is made concerning the BRL Indicative Survey Rate (including, without limitation, the methodology for determining the BRL Indicative Survey Rate and its suitability for any particular use).

# Chapter 257A
# Options on Brazilian Real/U.S. Dollar (BRL/USD) Futures

## 257A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Brazilian real/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Brazilian real/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Brazilian real futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 257A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 257A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange. ~~[1]~~

### 257A01.B Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Brazilian real/U.S. dollar futures contract as specified in Chapter 257.

### 257A01.C. Price Increments~~[2]~~

The price of an option shall be quoted in U.S. dollars per Brazilian real. Each $.00005 per Brazilian real (one–half tick) shall represent $5.00. For example, a quote of .00870 represents an option price of $870.00 (87.0 points x $5.00 per one–half point). The minimum fluctuation shall be one–half tick ($.00005).

### 257A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract~~[3]~~

1. Monthly Options~~[4]~~

The underlying futures contract is the same as the option contract month (i.e., the January futures is the contract underlying the January option).

2. Weekly Options

For weekly Brazilian real/U.S. dollar option contract listings, the underlying futures contract is the nearest futures contract in the consecutive contract month cycle that has not yet terminated trading. For example, the February futures is the underlying futures contract for the weekly options expiring on consecutive January Fridays.

### 257A01.E. Position Limits, Exemptions, ~~and~~ Position Accountability ~~[5]~~ and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~[1] Revised January 1995, December 2001.~~
~~[2] Revised February 1997; May 1997.~~
~~[3] Revised November 1986; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995.~~
~~[4] Revised June 1997; June 1998; August 1998; September 2000.~~
~~[5] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter. Paragraph one applicable to September 1988, December 1988 and all subsequently listed contracts. Revised March 1986; November 1986; December 1987; September 1988; February 1991; January 1992; April 1993; April 1995; November 1995; July 1996; April 1998; August 2000; November 2002.~~

~~No person shall own or control a combination of Brazilian real options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 24,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in any contract month or exceeds 40,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract months combined.~~[1]

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**257A01.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**[2]

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**257A01.G. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**[3]

~~The foregoing position limits shall not apply to commercially appropriate risk reducing option positions defined in accordance with Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and meeting the requirements of Rule 559 and shall not apply to other option positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**257A01.H. Termination of Trading**[4]

1. Monthly Options ~~on Brazilian Real/U.S. Dollar Futures~~

Trading in monthly options on the Brazilian real/U.S. dollar futures contract shall terminate at the same date and time as the underlying futures contract.

2. Weekly Options ~~on Brazilian Real/U.S. Dollar Futures~~

Trading in weekly options on the Brazilian real/U.S. dollar futures contract shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the immediately preceding paragraph. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**257A01.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such governmental orders.**~~

**257A01.J. Exercise Prices**[5]

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of U.S. dollars per Brazilian real at intervals of $0.005, e.g., $1.115, $1.120, $1.125, etc.

## 257A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES[6]

1. Monthly Options[7]

~~[1] Adopted July 1996.~~
~~[2] Revised September 1986.~~
~~[3] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter. Revised March 1986; November 1986; December 1987; September 1988.~~
~~[4] Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995; June 1997 April 1998; September 2000; December 2001.~~
~~[5] Revised February 1996; November 2002.~~
~~[6] Revised November 1986; June 1987; August 1990; April 1998.~~
~~[7] Adopted November 1995. Revised February 1996; September 2000, December 2001; November 2002.~~

At the commencement of trading in a contract month for monthly options on Brazilian real/U.S. dollar futures, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract. In addition, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the next twenty higher and next twenty lower regular exercise prices

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the twentieth highest or twentieth lowest existing regular exercise price for options on Brazilian real/U.S. dollar futures, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

The ~~Board~~ Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate.

2. Weekly Options

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list any exercise price for the weekly options that is eligible for listing for the nearest monthly option with the same underlying futures contract.

3. Dynamically-Listed Exercise Prices.

Upon demand and at the discretion of the Exchange, new out-of-current-range exercise prices at regularly defined intervals may be added for trading on as soon as possible basis.

## 257A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~ [1]

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Brazilian real/U.S. dollar futures.

### 257A03.A. Exercise of Option by Buyer [2]

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m. ~~Chicago time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All Brazilian real/U.S. dollar options that are in the money[3] and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

### 257A03.B. Assignment [4]

Exercise notices accepted by the Clearing House shall be assigned through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 257A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 257A)

[1] ~~Revised April 1998.~~
[2] ~~Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; December 1995, March 2008.~~
[3] ~~An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~
[4] ~~Revised February 1990.~~

 

**~~INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES~~**
**~~RELATING TO CHAPTER 257A~~**

**~~CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE~~**

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~Please note that the new non-agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

# Chapter 258
# New Zealand Dollar/U.S. Dollar (NZD/USD) Futures

## 25800. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to New Zealand dollar/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, New Zealand dollar/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in New Zealand dollars versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 25801. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**25801.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**25801.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 100,000 New Zealand dollars.

**25801.C. Price Increments**~~[1]~~

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.0001 per New Zealand dollar, equivalent to $10.00 per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of $.00005 per New Zealand dollar, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for New Zealand dollar/U.S. dollar futures intra-currency spreads executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for New Zealand dollar/U.S. dollar futures All–Or–None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All–Or–None Transactions" of Rule 521.

**25801.D. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on New Zealand dollar futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

**25801.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**25801.F. [Reserved]**

**25801.G. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in

~~[1] Revised June 1997; May 2000.~~

Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**25801.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 25802. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 25802.A. Physical Delivery[2]

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 25802.B. [Reserved]

## 25803. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 258)

[2] ~~Revised November 1995.~~

# Chapter 258A
# Options on New Zealand Dollar/U.S. Dollar (NZD/USD) Futures

## 258A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on New Zealand dollar/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, options on New Zealand dollar/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on New Zealand dollar futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 258A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 258A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange. ~~[1]~~

### 258A01.B Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one New Zealand dollar/U.S. dollar futures contract as specified in Chapter 258.

### 258A01.C. Price Increments

The price of an option shall be quoted in U.S. dollars per New Zealand dollar. Each $.0001 per New Zealand dollar (one point) shall represent $10.00. For example, a quote of .0075 represents an option price of $750.00 (75 points x $10.00 per point). The minimum fluctuation shall be one point (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of $.00005 ($5.00, also known as one-half tick), $.00015 ($15, also known as one and one-half ticks), $.00025 ($25, also known as two and one-half ticks), $.00035 ($35, also known as three and one-half ticks), and $.00045 ($45, also known as four and one-half ticks).

### 258A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract~~[2]~~

The underlying futures contract is the nearest futures contract in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) whose termination of trading follows the option's last day of trading by more than two Exchange ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days. This rule applies to March quarterly, serial, and weekly options on New Zealand dollar/U.S. dollar futures contracts. ~~[3]~~

### 258A01.E. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability~~[4]~~ and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 6,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract~~

~~[1] Revised January 1995, December 2001.~~
~~[2] Revised November 1986; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995.~~
~~[3] Revised June 1998; February 1999; September 2000.~~
~~[4] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter. Paragraph one applicable to September 1988, December 1988 and all subsequently listed contracts. Revised March 1986; November 1986; December 1987; September 1988; February 1991; January 1992; April 1993; April 1995; November 1995; July 1996; April 1998; August 2000.~~

 

~~months combined for New Zealand dollar futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable.[1]~~

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**258A01.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~[2]**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**258A01.G. [Reserved][3]**

**258A01.H. Termination of Trading[4]**

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

3. Weekly Options

Trading in weekly options shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**258A01.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such governmental orders.**~~

**258A01.J. Exercise Prices[5]**

---

[1] ~~Revised April 1993; September 1993; May 1997; December 1997; February 1999.~~

[2] ~~Revised September 1986.~~

[3] ~~Exemptions; See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter. Revised March 1986; November 1986; December 1987; September 1988. Removed February 2002.~~

[4] ~~Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995; June 1997 April 1998; September 2000; December 2001.~~

[5] ~~Revised November 2002.~~

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of U.S. dollars per New Zealand dollar at intervals of $0.005, e.g., $0.705, $0.710, $0.715, etc.

## 258A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES[1]

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options") [2]

At the commencement of trading in a contract month, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract. For options on New Zealand dollar/U.S. dollar futures, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the next eight higher and next eight lower regular exercise prices.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the eighth highest or eighth lowest existing regular exercise price for options on New Zealand dollar/U.S. dollar futures, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next trading day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading. [3]

The ~~Board~~ Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate. [4]

2. Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial" and "Weekly Options") [5]

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list put and call options at any regular exercise price listed for trading in the next March quarterly cycle futures option that is nearest the expiration of the option. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

3. Dynamically-Listed Exercise Prices.

Upon demand and at the discretion of the Exchange, new out-of-current-range exercise prices at regularly defined intervals may be added for trading on as soon as possible basis.

## 258A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~ [6]

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on New Zealand dollar/U.S. dollar futures.

### 258A03.A. Exercise of Option by Buyer [7]

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m. ~~Chicago time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All New Zealand dollar/U.S. dollar options, that are in the money[8] and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

### 258A03.B. Assignment [9]

Exercise notices accepted by the Clearing House shall be assigned through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The

---

[1] ~~Revised November 1986; June 1987; August 1990; April 1998; November 2002.~~
[2] ~~Revised August 1990; July 1991; January 1995 July 1995; November 1995; January 1997; September 2000.~~
[3] ~~Revised November 1986; February 1990; August 1990; July 1991; July 1992; November 1995.~~
[4] ~~Revised September 1993, December 2001.~~
[5] ~~Revised November 1986; August 1990; January 1995.~~
[6] ~~Revised April 1998.~~
[7] ~~Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; December 1995, March 2008.~~
[8] ~~An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~
[9] ~~Revised February 1990.~~

 

clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

### 258A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 258A)

~~INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES~~
~~RELATING TO CHAPTER 258A~~

~~CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE~~

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~Please note that the new non–agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

# Chapter 259
# South African Rand/U.S. Dollar (ZAR/USD) Futures

## 25900. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to South African rand/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, South African rand/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in South African rand versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 25901. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**25901.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**25901.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 500,000 South African rand.

**25901.C. Price Increments**

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.000025 per South African rand, equivalent to $12.50 per contract.

**25901.D. ~~Position Accountability and Spot Month Position Limits~~ [1] Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable; except that in no event shall such person own or control more than 5,000 contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the termination of trading day. For positions involving options on South African rand futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability and spot month position limits rule.~~

~~In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased.~~

**25901.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**25901.F. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**

~~The foregoing spot month position limits shall not apply to bona fide hedge positions meeting the requirements of Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and the rules of the Exchange, and shall not~~

~~[1] Revised June 2003.~~

 

~~apply to other positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**25901.G. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**25901.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 25902. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 25902.A. Physical Delivery[2]

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 25902.B. [Reserved]

## 25903. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 259)

~~[2] Revised November 1995.~~

 

# Chapter 259A
# Options on South African Rand/U.S. Dollar (ZAR/USD) Futures

## 259A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on South African rand/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, options on South African rand/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on South African rand futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 259A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 259A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange. ~~[1]~~

### 259A01.B Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one South African rand/U.S. dollar futures contract as specified in Chapter 259.

### 259A01.C. Price Increments

The price of an option shall be quoted in U.S. dollars per South African rand. Each $.000025 per South African rand (two and one-half points) shall represent $12.50. For example, a quote of .000875 represents an option price of $437.50 (87.5 points x $5.00 per point). The minimum fluctuation shall be two and one-half points (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of $.0000125 ($6.25, also known as one-half tick), whether or not it results in the liquidation of positions for both parties to the trade.

### 259A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract~~[2]~~

1. Monthly Options

The underlying futures contract is the same as the option contract month (i.e., the January futures is the contract underlying the January option). ~~[3]~~

2. Weekly Options

For weekly South African rand/U.S. dollar options that expire before the monthly option, the underlying futures contract is the same as the option contract month. For weekly South African rand/U.S. dollar options that expire after the monthly option, the underlying futures contract is the futures contract of the next consecutive calendar month. For example, if Friday, May 9th is the expiration of the monthly option (whose underlying futures contract is the May futures), then for the option expiring Friday, May 2nd, the underlying futures contract is the May futures. In this same example, for the options expiring on the Fridays, May 16th, May 23rd, and May 30th, the underlying futures contract is the June futures.

### 259A01.E. ~~Position Limits and Accountability~~[4] Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

~~[1] Revised January 1995, December 2001.~~
~~[2] Revised November 1986; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995.~~
~~[3] Revised June 1997; June 1998; August 1998; September 2000.~~
~~[4] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter. Paragraph one applicable to September 1988, December 1988 and all subsequently listed contracts. Revised March 1986; November 1986; December 1987; September 1988; February 1991; January 1992; April 1993; April 1995; November 1995; July 1996; April 1998; August 2000; June 2003.~~

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 6,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract months combined for South African rand futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased. However, in no event shall a person own or control more than 5,000 futures-equivalent contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the underlying futures termination of trading day for the South African rand.[1]~~

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**259A01.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions[2]~~**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**259A01.G. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions[3]~~**

~~The foregoing position limits shall not apply to commercially appropriate risk reducing option positions defined in accordance with Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and meeting the requirements of Rule 559 and shall not apply to other option positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**259A01.H. Termination of Trading[4]**

1. Monthly Options ~~on South African Rand/U.S. Dollar Futures~~[5]

Trading in monthly options on monthly South African rand/U.S. dollar futures contracts shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding business day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

2. Weekly Options ~~on South African Rand/U.S. Dollar Futures~~

Trading in weekly options on the South African rand/U.S. dollar futures contract shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the immediately preceding paragraph. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding business day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**259A01.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

~~[1] Adopted May 1997.~~

~~[2] Revised September 1986.~~

~~[3] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter. Revised March 1986; November 1986; December 1987; September 1988.~~

~~[4] Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995; June 1997 April 1998; September 2000; December 2001.~~

~~[5] Effective June 1997. Revised December 2001.~~

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such governmental orders.**~~

**259A01.J. Exercise Prices** [1]

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of U.S. dollars per South African rand at intervals of $0.00250, e.g., $0.21750, $0.22000, $0.22250, etc.

## 259A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES [2]

1. Monthly Options [3]

At the commencement of trading in a contract month for monthly options on South African rand/U.S. dollar futures, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract. In addition, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the next eight higher and next eight lower regular exercise prices for options on South African rand/U.S. dollar futures.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the eighth highest or eighth lowest existing regular exercise price for options on South African rand/U.S. dollar futures, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next trading day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

The ~~Board~~ Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate.

2. Weekly Options

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list any exercise price for the weekly options that is eligible for listing for the nearest monthly option with the same underlying futures contract.

3. Dynamically-Listed Exercise Prices.

Upon demand and at the discretion of the Exchange, new out-of-current-range exercise prices at regularly defined intervals may be added for trading on as soon as possible basis.

## 259A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~ [4]

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on South African rand/U.S. dollar futures.

**259A03.A. Exercise of Option by Buyer** [5]

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m. ~~Chicago time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All South African rand/U.S. dollar options that are in the money[6] and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

**259A03.B. Assignment** [7]

Exercise notices accepted by the Clearing House shall be assigned through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as

~~[1] Revised November 2002.~~
~~[2] Revised November 1986; June 1987; August 1990; April 1998.~~
~~[3] Effective June 1997. Revised September 2000, December 2001; November 2002.~~
~~[4] Revised April 1998.~~
~~[5] Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; December 1995, March 2008.~~
~~[6] An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~
~~[7] Revised February 1990.~~

 

practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 259A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 259A)

### ~~INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES RELATING TO CHAPTER 259A~~

### ~~CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE~~

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~Please note that the new non–agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

# Chapter 260
# Russian Ruble/U.S. Dollar (RUB/USD) Futures

## 26000. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Russian ruble/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, Russian ruble/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Russian rubles versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 26001. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 26001.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and ~~delivery~~ final settlement during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 26001.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 2,500,000 Russian rubles.

### 26001.C. Price Increments

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.00001 per Russian ruble (equivalent to $25.00) per contract.

### 26001.D. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~**Position Limits**~~

~~A person shall not own or control more than 10,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined except that in no event shall he own or control more than 2000 contracts in the lead month on or after the day one week prior to the termination of trading day. For positions involving options on the CME Russian ruble currency futures, this rule is superseded by the option speculative position limit rule.~~

### 26001.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

### 26001.F. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~

~~The foregoing position limits shall not apply to bona fide hedge positions meeting the requirements of Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and the rules of the Exchange, and shall not apply to other positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

### 26001.G. Termination of Trading~~[1]~~

Futures trading shall terminate at 11:00 a.m.~~AM~~ (Moscow Time)[2] on the 15th calendar day of the

~~[1] Revised December 1998.~~

[2] This is usually 2:00 a.m. Chicago Time but may be either 1:00 a.m. or 3:00 a.m. Chicago Time when Daylight Savings Time is in effect in either, but not both, Moscow or Chicago.

 

contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day for the Moscow interbank foreign exchange market, futures trading shall terminate at the same time on the next ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day for the Moscow interbank foreign exchange market.

**26001.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 26002. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

**26002.A. [Reserved]**

**26002.B. Cash Settlement[3]**

All Russian ruble/U.S. dollar futures contracts remaining open after the close of trading on the termination of trading day shall be liquidated by cash settlement at a price equal to the Final Settlement Price. The CME Russian ruble/U.S. dollar futures contract Final Settlement Price shall be equal to the reciprocal of the result of Chicago Mercantile Exchange Inc. ("CME") / EMTA, Inc. (previously, the "Emerging Markets Traders Association") Russian ~~Ruble~~ruble per U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar Reference Rate survey procedure as described in sections 1, 2, 3 and 4 below, rounded to six decimal places.

1. CME/EMTA Survey Procedure

CME shall determine the CME/EMTA Russian ~~Ruble~~ruble per U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar Reference Rate by conducting a survey of financial institutions inside the Russian Federation that are active participants in the Russian ~~Ruble~~ruble per U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar spot and/or non-deliverable forward ("NDF") markets. For such survey, CME shall poll no less than 15 such institutions at an unannounced, randomly selected time between 12:00 noon and 12:30 p.m. Moscow time.[4] Each participant shall be requested to provide the bid and offer at which the participant could currently execute a transaction of at least US$100,000 for next-day value ("TOM") Russian ~~Ruble~~ruble per U.S. dollar spot transactions in the Moscow marketplace. Before a quote is officially accepted, it must be confirmed either by telex, facsimile, or other hard-copy confirmation, or by recorded telephone message or secure electronic confirmation. If ten or more responses are received to the survey, CME shall randomly select ten of such responses. CME shall calculate the midpoint of each bid-offer pair and shall eliminate the two lowest and two highest midpoints. CME shall then compute the arithmetic mean of the remaining 6 midpoints for the survey to determine the CME/EMTA Reference Rate.

In the event that the CME/EMTA survey procedures result in less than ten but at least five responses for the survey, using all responses received, CME shall determine the midpoint of each bid-offer pair and the lowest and highest of such midpoints shall be eliminated. CME shall then compute the arithmetic mean of the remaining 7, 6, 5, 4 or 3 midpoints for the survey as appropriate to determine the CME/EMTA Reference Rate.

A survey with at least 5 usable responses shall be deemed complete.

If such survey on the termination day is complete, the arithmetic average of the survey results shall be the CME/EMTA Russian ruble per U.S. dollar Reference Rate. On the termination of trading day the reciprocal of the CME/EMTA Russian ruble per U.S. dollar Reference Rate (spot exchange rate) will then be calculated and rounded to the nearest $.000001 per Russian ~~Ruble~~ruble. This number shall become the Final Settlement Price for the Termination of Trading day.

In the event the CME/EMTA survey procedures result in less than five responses for the survey, then such survey shall be deemed incomplete and no CME/EMTA Reference Rate shall be calculated and published for that day. A notice that no rate is available for that day shall be posted by CME by approximately 1:30 p.m. Moscow time.

3 ~~Revised December 1998; November 2000; June 2005.~~

4 This time interval usually corresponds to 9:00 a.m. to 9:30 a.m. London time, 4:00 a.m. to 4:30 a.m. New York City time and 3:00 a.m. to 3:30 a.m. Chicago time.

In order to contribute to transparency in the survey process, by not later than the next Polling Day from each survey, CME shall publish on the CME Web site as well as on the EMTA Web site the results of each day's CME/EMTA Russian ~~Ruble~~ruble Reference Rate Survey, including the names of respondents to the survey and each respondent's corresponding bid and offer quotes provided in each day's survey.

2. Futures Final Settlement Price When the Survey Cannot Be Completed For A Given Day

In the event that the survey cannot be completed on the CME Russian ruble/U.S. dollar futures contract Termination of Trading day, and therefore, CME cannot determine the CME/EMTA Russian ~~Ruble~~ruble Reference Rate used to calculate the Final Settlement Price, then final settlement of the CME Russian ruble/U.S. dollar futures contract may be deferred or postponed for up to (but not more than) 14 consecutive calendar days. This procedure is intended to correspond to the deferral or postponement procedure followed by the NDF market pursuant to recognized market practices as published by EMTA, Inc. Upon the publication of the CME/EMTA Reference Rate prior to the lapse of such 14-day period, CME shall determine the Final Settlement Price using the reciprocal of such Rate and the CME Russian ruble/U.S. dollar futures contract shall be settled on such day. If however, 14 consecutive calendar days pass without publication of the CME/EMTA Reference Rate, CME shall otherwise determine the Final Settlement Price. ~~See section 3.~~

3. Deferring or Postponing Valuation and the EMTA RUB Indicative Survey Rate

After the lapse of 14 consecutive calendar days without publication of the CME/EMTA Reference Rate, the Final Settlement Price may be calculated and published by CME on the next business day using the EMTA RUB Indicative Survey Rate, if available. The EMTA RUB Indicative Rate is a rate proposed to be published by EMTA, Inc. (or its designee) and posted on the public portion of EMTA's website following the continuous unavailability of the CME/EMTA Reference Rate for 14 calendar days in order to provide the NDF market with a back-up rate source for valuation of certain outstanding non-deliverable foreign exchange transactions if the CME/EMTA Reference Rate cannot be published for an extended period of time. The procedures for the EMTA RUB Indicative Survey are defined in the Interpretation to this chapter.

However, if EMTA fails to publish the EMTA RUB Indicative Rate following the lapse of the valuation postponement or deferral period described above, and the CME/EMTA Reference Rate is also not available, then Rule 812~~26003~~ shall apply to determine the Final Settlement Price. See section 4.

4. When No Survey Can Be Done and the EMTA RUB Indicative Survey Does Not Provide a Rate

However, in the event that the Exchange ~~President~~ determines that the Clearing House is not able to determine a Final Settlement Price pursuant to any of the preceding sections and the Interpretation to this chapter, then Rule 812~~26003~~ shall apply to determine the Final Settlement Price.

## 26003. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 260)

## INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES RELATING TO CHAPTER 260

Effective, June 16, 2005, EMTA, Inc. adopted procedures for the "EMTA RUB Indicative Survey" ("RUB Indicative Survey") to be conducted in certain circumstances when the CME/EMTA Russian ~~Ruble~~ruble Reference Rate is unavailable for settlement of expiring non-deliverable forward ("NDF") Russian ruble versus U.S. dollar transactions. The RUB Indicative Survey results in the calculation of the "EMTA RUB Indicative Survey Rate" ("RUB Indicative Survey Rate"), which can be used by the NDF market to settle non-deliverable Russian ruble/U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar transactions in defined circumstances. In order to reduce basis risk for market participants trading both NDF

Russian ruble transactions and CME Russian ruble/U.S. dollar futures and options on futures contracts, CME has also adopted procedures to settle terminated CME Russian ruble/U.S. dollar futures and options contracts to the reciprocal of the RUB Indicative Survey Rate when the CME/EMTA Russian ~~Ruble~~ruble Reference Rate has been unavailable for 14 consecutive calendar days. The following sets forth the EMTA methodology for the RUB Indicative Survey.

**EMTA RUB Indicative Survey**

For purposes of determining the EMTA RUB Indicative Survey Rate (a "RUB Indicative Survey Rate") for any Valuation Date, EMTA (or a service provider EMTA may select in its sole discretion) shall conduct a survey of financial institutions (a "RUB Indicative Survey") for such date.

**Polled Banks**: On each day that a RUB Indicative Survey is to be conducted, EMTA shall survey no more than 30 randomly selected financial institutions that are active participants in the Russian ~~Ruble~~ruble/U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar market.

**Survey Question**: Each survey participant will be asked to provide its reasonable judgment of what is (or, in the case of an Unscheduled Holiday, would be) the current prevailing free market Russian ~~Ruble~~ruble spot rate (bid-offer pair) for a standard size Russian ~~Ruble~~ruble /U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar wholesale financial transaction for ~~-~~settlement in one ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the Moscow marketplace on the Valuation Date. In arriving at this indicative quotation, survey participants will be directed to take such factors into consideration as they deem appropriate, which factors may (but need not) include any or all of the following: the spot rate(s) implied in the offshore non-deliverable foreign exchange market for Russian ~~Ruble~~ruble/U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar transactions; the spot rate implied by any other financial market transactions (to the extent that such other financial markets are open for business); the spot rate used in connection with any commercial transactions for goods or services from offshore suppliers or providers; any existing rate for trade finance transactions; and any other existing unofficial rate for Russian ~~Ruble~~ruble/U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar transactions (commercial or otherwise).

**Quotes**: Quotes shall be provided to the fourth decimal point (e.g., 1.0000).

**Price Source Disruptions and Unscheduled Holidays**: (A) on any Business Day on which a Price Source Disruption has occurred or is continuing OR (b) on any Valuation Date that is NOT a Business Day, in each case following the lapse of a 14 calendar day period during which the CME/EMTA Reference Rate ("RUB CME-EMTA" and "RUB03") shall have been continuously unavailable, EMTA shall poll survey participants beginning at approximately 2:00 PM (Moscow time)[5].

**Use of Survey Results**

EMTA will determine the mid-point of each bid-offer pair. The arithmetic mean of the mid-points will be used to determine the RUB Indicative Survey Rate, rounded to the fourth decimal point as described below.

If the RUB Indicative Survey results in 21 or more responses, then the 4 highest and 4 lowest mid-points will be eliminated, and the arithmetic mean of the remaining responses shall be computed and will constitute the RUB Indicative Survey Rate for such Valuation Date. For purposes of eliminating the 4 highest and 4 lowest mid-points, if more than 4 mid-points have the same highest value or lowest value, then only 4 such mid-points shall be eliminated.

If the RUB Indicative Survey results in less than 21 but 12 or more responses, then the 2 highest and 2 lowest mid-points will be eliminated, and the arithmetic mean of the remaining responses shall be computed and will constitute the RUB Indicative Survey Rate for such Valuation Date. For purposes of eliminating the 2 highest and 2 lowest mid-points, if more than 2 mid-points have the same highest value or lowest value, then only 2 such mid-points shall be eliminated.

If the RUB Indicative Survey results in less than 12 but 10 or more responses, then the highest and the lowest rate will be eliminated and the arithmetic mean of the remaining responses shall be computed and will constitute the RUB Indicative Survey Rate for such Valuation Date. For purposes of eliminating the highest and lowest mid-points, if more than 1 mid-point has the same highest value or lowest value, then only 1 such mid-point shall be eliminated.

If the RUB Indicative Survey results in less than 10 but 8 or more responses, then no rate will be

[5] Moscow time is 8 hours earlier than New York time and 9 hours earlier than Chicago time.

eliminated and the arithmetic mean of all rates obtained shall be computed and will constitute the RUB Indicative Survey Rate for such Valuation Date.

**Insufficient Responses**

If the RUB Indicative Survey results in less than 8 responses, no RUB Indicative Survey Rate will be available for the relevant Valuation Date.

**RUB Indicative Survey Rate Publication**

The RUB Indicative Survey Rate will be published on EMTA's web site (www.emta.org) (the "Publication Site") by approximately 2:45 PM (Moscow time) [6], or as soon thereafter as practicable, on the Valuation Date.

As soon as it is determined that the RUB Indicative Survey will result in Insufficient Responses, a notice that no RUB Indicative Survey Rate is available for the Valuation Date shall be published on the Publication Site.

**Discontinuing the RUB Indicative Survey**

The RUB Indicative Survey will be discontinued (a) following the publication of a CME EMTA Reference Rate (RUB CME-EMTA (RUB03)) or (b) on the third day following polling for the RUB Indicative Survey Rate that results in less than 8 responses for more than two consecutive polling days. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall be construed to prevent EMTA from re-initiating the RUB Indicative Survey at an appropriate time in the future.

A notice that the RUB Indicative Survey has been discontinued will be published on the Publication Site.

**Amendments to the Methodology**

EMTA may, in its discretion, from time to time, make such administrative, procedural or other modifications to this Methodology as are appropriate to ensure the continued operation and integrity of the RUB Indicative Survey**.**

**Disclaimer**

EMTA (and any service provider EMTA may select) disclaim liability for the RUB Indicative Survey Rate, and no representation or warranty, express or implied, is made concerning the RUB Indicative Survey Rate (including, without limitation, the methodology for determining the RUB Indicative Survey Rate and its suitability for any particular use).

[6] Moscow time is 8 hours earlier than New York time and 9 hours earlier than Chicago time.

# Chapter 260A
# Options on Russian Ruble/U.S. Dollar (RUB/USD) Futures

## 260A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Russian ruble/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Russian ruble/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Russian ruble/U.S. Dollar futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 260A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 260A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange. ~~[1]~~

### 260A01.B Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Russian ruble/U.S. dollar futures contract as specified in Chapter 260.

### 260A01.C. Price Increments~~[2]~~

The price of an option shall be quoted in U.S. dollars per Russian ruble. Each $.00001 per Russian ruble (one point) shall represent $25.00. For example, a quote of .00030 represents an option price of $750.00 (30 points x $25.00 per point). The minimum fluctuation shall be one point (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of $.000005 ($12.50, also known as one-half tick), whether or not it results in the liquidation of positions for both parties to the trade.

### 260A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract~~[3]~~

1. Monthly Options~~[4]~~

The underlying futures contract is the same as the option contract month (i.e., the January futures is the contract underlying the January option).

2. Weekly Options

For weekly Russian ruble/U.S. dollar option contract listings, the underlying futures contract is the nearest futures contract in the consecutive contract month cycle that has not yet terminated trading. For example, for Russian ruble/U.S. dollar option contract listings, the February futures is the underlying futures contract for weekly options expiring after the termination of trading for the January futures and options on January 15th and up to and including the termination of trading for the February futures and options on February 15th.

### 260A01.E. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~**Position Limits,[1] Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**~~

~~[1] Revised January 1995, December 2001.~~
~~[2] Revised July 2000.~~
~~[3] Revised November 1986; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995.~~
~~[4] Revised June 1997; June 1998; August 1998; September 2000.~~

~~No person shall own or control a combination of Russian ruble options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 10,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract months combined. In addition, no person shall own or control a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 2000 futures-equivalent contracts in the lead month on or after the day one week prior to the underlying futures termination of trading day.~~ [2]

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**260A01.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~[3]**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**260A01.G. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~[4]**

~~The foregoing position limits shall not apply to commercially appropriate risk reducing option positions defined in accordance with Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and meeting the requirements of Rule 559 and shall not apply to other option positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**260A01.H. Termination of Trading[5]**

1. Monthly Options ~~on Russian Ruble/U.S. dollar Futures~~ [6]

Trading in monthly options on the Russian ruble/U.S. dollar futures contract shall terminate at the same date and time as the underlying futures contract.

2. Weekly Options ~~on Russian Ruble/U.S. dollar Futures~~

Trading in weekly options shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the immediately preceding paragraph. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**260A01.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such governmental orders.**~~

**260A01.J. Exercise Prices** [7]

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of U.S. dollars per Russian ruble at intervals of $0.00025, e.g., $0.03500, $0.03525, $0.03550, etc.

## 260A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES [8]

1. Monthly Options [1]

~~[1] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter. Paragraph one applicable to September 1988, December 1988 and all subsequently listed contracts. Revised March 1986; November 1986; December 1987; September 1988; February 1991; January 1992; April 1993; April 1995; November 1995; July 1996; April 1998; August 2000.~~

~~[2] Adopted July 1996.~~

~~[3] Revised September 1986.~~

~~[4] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter. Revised March 1986; November 1986; December 1987; September 1988.~~

~~[5] Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995; June 1997 April 1998; September 2000; December 2001.~~

~~[6] Revised August 1998; December 2001.~~

~~[7] Revised June 1998; November 2002; February 2004.~~

~~[8] Revised November 1986; June 1987; August 1990; April 1998.~~

At the commencement of trading in a contract month for monthly options on Russian ruble/U.S. dollar futures, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract. In addition, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the next twenty-five higher and next twenty-five lower regular exercise prices for options on Russian ruble/U.S. dollar futures.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the twenty-fifth highest or twenty-fifth lowest existing regular exercise price for options on Russian ruble/U.S. dollar futures, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

The ~~Board~~ Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate.

2. Weekly Options

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list any exercise price for the weekly options that is eligible for listing for the nearest monthly option with the same underlying futures contract.

3. Dynamically-Listed Exercise Prices.

Upon demand and at the discretion of the Exchange, new out-of-current-range exercise prices at regularly defined intervals may be added for trading on as soon as possible basis.

## 260A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~ [2]

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Russian ruble/U.S. dollar futures.

### 260A03.A. Exercise of Option by Buyer [3]

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m. on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All Russian ruble/U.S. dollar options that are in the money[4] and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

### 260A03.B. Assignment [5]

Exercise notices accepted by the Clearing House shall be assigned through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the T~~t~~rading D~~d~~ay of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 260A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 260A)

[1] ~~Adopted November 1995. Revised February 1996; September 2000, December 2001; November 2002; Revised May 2011.~~
[2] ~~Revised April 1998.~~
[3] ~~Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; December 1995, March 2008.~~
[4] ~~An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~
[5] ~~Revised February 1990.~~

## ~~INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES~~
## ~~RELATING TO CHAPTER 260A~~

### ~~CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE~~

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~Please note that the new non- agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

# Chapter 261
# Euro/U.S. Dollar (EUR/USD) Futures

## 26100. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Euro/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, Euro/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Euro versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 26101. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**26101.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**26101.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 125,000 Euro.

**26101.C. Price Increments**~~[1]~~

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.0001 per Euro, equivalent to $12.50 per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of $.00005 per Euro, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for Euro/U.S. dollar futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for Euro/U.S. dollar futures All–Or–None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All–Or–None Transactions" of Rule 521.

**26101.D. ~~Position Accountability~~~~[2]~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 10,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Euro futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

**26101.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~**For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.**~~

**26101.F. [Reserved]**

**26101.G. Termination of Trading**

~~[1] Revised June 1996; June 1997; February 1999; May 2000.~~
~~[2] Revised February 1999.~~

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If this date for termination of trading is not separated from the delivery day by at least one ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day for the ECU Clearing System of the ECU Banking Association (EBA), futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay. If the date for termination of trading defined above is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**26101.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

## 26102. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 26102.A. Physical Delivery[3]

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 26102.B. [Reserved]

## 26103. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 261)

~~[3] Revised November 1995.~~

# Chapter 261A
# Options on Euro/U.S. Dollar (EUR/USD) Futures

## 261A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Euro/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Euro/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Euro/U.S. Ddollar futures contracts. Separate contracts as indicated shall be listed for trading specifying American-style exercise and European-style exercise. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 261A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 261A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~Exchange. ~~[1]~~

### 261A01.B Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Euro/U.S. dollar futures contract as specified in Chapter 261.

### 261A01.C. Price Increments~~[2]~~

The price of an option shall be quoted in U.S. dollars per Euro. Each $0.0001 per Euro (one point) shall represent $12.50. For example, a quote of .0075 represents an option price of $937.50 (75 points x $12.50 per point) of premium. The minimum fluctuation shall be one point (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of $.00005 ($6.25, also known as one-half tick), $.00015 ($18.75, also known as one and one-half ticks), $.00025 ($31.25, also known as two and one-half ticks), $.00035 ($43.75, also known as three and one-half ticks), and $.00045 ($56.25, also known as four and one-half ticks).

If options are quoted in volatility terms, the minimum fluctuation shall be 0.025 percent for the volatility quote. Also, following a volatility trade, when CME Globex converts the volatility-traded options position into a premium-based options position for clearing, the minimum price increment for the premium-based option position shall be $0.00001 per Euro (equal to $1.25).

### 261A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract~~[3]~~

The underlying futures contract is the nearest futures contract in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) whose termination of trading follows the option's last day of trading by more than two Exchange B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ays. This rule applies to March quarterly, serial, and weekly options on Euro/U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar futures contracts. 4

### 261A01.E. ~~Position Accountability~~~~[5]~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

~~[1] Revised January 1995, December 2001.~~
~~[2] Revised June 1999, March 2008.~~
~~[3] Revised November 1986; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995.~~
~~[4] Revised June 1998; February 1999; September 2000.~~
~~[5] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter. Paragraph one applicable to September 1988, December 1988 and all subsequently listed contracts. Revised March 1986; November 1986; December 1987; September 1988; February 1991; January 1992; April 1993; April 1995; November 1995; July 1996; April 1998; August 2000.~~

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 10,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract months combined for Euro futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable.~~[1]

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**261A01.F. [Reserved]~~[Reserved]Accumulation of Positions~~**[2]

~~**For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.**~~

**261A01.G. [Reserved]**[3]

**261A01.H. Termination of Trading for American-Style Exercise Options**[4]

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Chicago~~ Central ~~time~~) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Chicago~~Central ~~time~~) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

3. Weekly Options

Trading in weekly options shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Chicago~~Central ~~time~~) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**261A01.I. Termination of Trading and Expiration Days for European-Style Exercise**

~~[1] Revised April 1993; September 1993; May 1997; December 1997; February 1999.~~
~~[2] Revised September 1986.~~
~~[3] Exemptions; See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter. Revised March 1986; November 1986; December 1987; September 1988. Removed February 2002.~~
~~[4] Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; January 1995; November 1995; June 1997 April 1998; September 2000; December 2001.~~

**Options**

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

The options expire on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month (usually ~~at~~ 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~). If the foregoing date for expiration is a scheduled Exchange holiday, option expiration shall occur at the same time on the immediately preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay. Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) on the trading floor shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on the ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the expiration of the contract month. Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) on the CME® Globex® platform shall terminate at 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~ on the contract month expiration day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

The options expire on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month (usually ~~at~~ 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~). If the foregoing date for expiration is a scheduled Exchange holiday, option expiration shall occur at the same time on the immediately preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay. Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) on the trading floor shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on the B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay immediately preceding the expiration of the contract month. Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) on the CME Globex platform shall terminate at 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~ on the contract month expiration day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

3. Weekly Options

The options expire (usually ~~at~~ 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~) on those Fridays that are also not expirations for either monthly options in the March quarterly cycle or monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle. If the foregoing date for expiration is a scheduled Exchange holiday, option expiration shall occur at the same time on the immediately preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay. Trading in weekly options on the trading floor shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m. ~~Central time~~) on those B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ays immediately preceding the expiration of the weekly option that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. Trading in weekly options on the CME Globex platform shall terminate at 9:00 a.m. ~~Central time~~ on the contract month expiration days that are not also the contract month expiration days of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**261A01.J. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such governmental orders.~~**

**261A01.K. Exercise Prices** ~~[1]~~

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of U.S. dollars per Euro in intervals of $0.005, e.g., $1.055, $1.060, $1.065, etc.

## 261A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES ~~[2]~~

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options") ~~[3]~~

~~[1] Revised November 2002.~~
~~[2] Revised November 1986; June 1987; August 1990; April 1998; November 2002.~~
~~[3] Revised August 1990; July 1991; January 1995 July 1995; November 1995; January 1997; September 2000.~~

At the commencement of trading in a contract month, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract. For options on Euro/U.S. ~~D~~dollar ~~-~~futures, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the next twenty-four higher and next twenty-four lower regular exercise prices.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the twenty-fourth highest or twenty-fourth lowest existing regular exercise price for options on Euro/U.S. ~~D~~dollar ~~-~~futures, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next T~~t~~rading D~~d~~ay. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading. ~~[1]~~

The ~~Board~~ Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate. ~~[2]~~

2. Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial" and "Weekly Options") ~~[3]~~

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list put and call options at any regular exercise price listed for trading in the next March quarterly cycle futures option that is nearest the expiration of the option. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

3. Dynamically-Listed Exercise Prices.

Upon demand and at the discretion of the Exchange, new out-of-current-range exercise prices at regularly defined intervals may be added for trading on as soon as possible basis.

## 261A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~ ~~[4]~~

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Euro/U.S. ~~D~~dollar ~~-~~futures. Both American-style and European-style exercise options on currency futures are available for trading.

**261A03.A.1. Exercise of American-Style Options by Buyer** ~~[5]~~

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m. ~~Central Time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of T~~t~~rading D~~d~~ay.

All Euro/U.S. ~~D~~dollar ~~-~~options that are in the money~~[6]~~ and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

**261A03.A.2. Exercise of European-Style Exercise Options**~~[7]~~

All in-the-money options are automatically exercised by the Clearing House on the day of expiration for the option. All out-of-the-money options are abandoned by the Clearing House on the day of expiration for the option. To determine whether an option is in or out of the money on this day, the Exchange shall calculate the relevant "CME currency fixing price" from GLOBEX-traded underlying futures contracts as follows:

Tier 1 Take the 30-second average of sale (trade) prices, weighted by volume from 8:59:30 to 8:59:59 a.m. ~~Central time~~ on the day of determination of the CME currency fixing price.

Tier 2 If less than three or no sales (trades) occurred during the 30-second interval noted above, take the midpoint of each bid & ask spread where available and average the resulting midpoints over the 30-second interval.

Tier 3 If no sales (trades) and no bid and ask prices occurred during the 30-second interval, then Exchange staff shall derive the CME currency fixing price (as a synthetic futures price) from quote vendor spot rates and appropriate maturity forward points.

The calculation of the CME currency fixing price at Tiers 1 to 3 shall be rounded to each contract's

~~[1] Revised November 1986; February 1990; August 1990; July 1991; July 1992; November 1995.~~
~~[2] Revised September 1993, December 2001.~~
~~[3] Revised November 1986; August 1990; January 1995.~~
~~[4] Revised April 1998.~~
~~[5] Revised December 1986; February 1990; March 1992; December 1995, March 2008.~~
~~[6] An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~
~~[7] Revised December 2008.~~

Price Increment's definition. For example, for Euro with a Price Increment of $0.0001 per Euro, the CME currency fixing price shall be rounded to the nearest $0.0001 per Euro (with $0.00005 and above rounded up to $0.0001, and $0.00004 and below rounded down to $0.0000).

An option is in the money if the CME currency fixing price of the underlying futures contract lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put. For example, if the CME currency fixing price were 1.3051 or higher, then 1.3050 Calls shall be exercised. If the CME currency fixing price for Euro were 1.3050 or lower, then 1.3050 calls shall be abandoned. Similarly, if the CME currency fixing price were 1.3049 or lower, then 1.3050 Puts shall be exercised. If the CME currency fixing price for Euro were 1.3050 or higher, then 1.3050 Puts shall be abandoned.

**261A03.B. Assignment** ~~[1]~~

Exercise notices either accepted from buyers of American-style exercise options or created by the Clearing House for buyers of European-style exercise options shall be assigned by the Clearing House through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. American-style or European-style option characteristics shall be considered a criterion for same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the T~~t~~rading D~~d~~ay of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 261A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 261A)

**~~INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES~~**
**~~RELATING TO CHAPTER 261A~~**

**~~CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE~~**

**~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~**

~~Please note that the new non–agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

~~[1] Revised February 1990.~~

# Chapter 261B
# 3-Month Euro/U.S. Dollar (EUR/USD) VolContracts™ (Euro 3-Month VolContracts™) [1]

## 261B00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to ~~futures trading in~~ 3-Month Euro/U.S. Dollar (EUR/USD) VolContracts™ (Euro 3-Month VolContracts) futures. ~~The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~ In addition to this chapter, Euro 3-Month VolContracts shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.

## 261B01. TRADING SPECIFICATIONS~~FUTURES CALL~~

### 261B01.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the Exchange~~Board of Directors~~.

### 261B01.B. Trading Unit~~s~~

The unit of trading shall be $1,000.00 times the Euro 3-Month Reference Value.

### 261B01.C. Price Increments

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of 0.01 of a Euro 3-Month Reference Value point, equivalent to $10.00 per contract (= $1,000.00 x 0.01).

### 261B01.D. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 5,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Euro 3-Month VolContracts, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

### 261B01.E. [Reserved]~~Accumulation of Positions~~

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

### 261B01F. [Reserved]

### 261B01G. Termination of Trading

Futures trading shall terminate at 2:00 p.m. ~~(Central)~~ on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If this date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, then futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

---

[1] VolContract™ is a trademark of The Volatility Exchange Corporation; the instruments and trademarks are licensed for use by CME Group.

**261B01H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~

## 261B02. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 261B02.A. Cash Settlement

Euro 3-Month VolContracts shall be settled in cash to a value of $1,000 times the Euro 3-Month Reference Value.

### 261B02.B. Euro 3-Month Reference Value Calculation

The Euro 3-Month Reference Value (RV) is calculated as the annualized standard deviation of log returns of daily futures settlement prices as follows.

$$RV = 100 \cdot \sqrt{\left(\frac{252}{N}\right)\sum_{t=1}^{N}\left(ln\frac{P_t}{P_{t-1}}\right)^2}$$

Where $P_t$ is the daily settlement price for the CME Euro/U.S. Dollar (EUR/USD) futures contract in the contract month corresponding to the contract month for the Euro 3-Month VolContract, on day t. $P_{t-1}$ is the daily settlement price for the CME Euro/U.S. Dollar (EUR/USD) futures contract in the contract month corresponding to the contract month for the Euro 3-Month VolContract, on the B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay immediately prior to day t. N is number of B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ays in quarterly calculation period.

The quarterly calculation period commences on the first B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay immediately subsequent to the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the third calendar month preceding named contract month. The quarterly calculation period concludes on the day on which trading is terminated. Days where futures settlement prices are unavailable do not contribute to calculation.

The result is multiplied by 100. Thus, a value of 20.00% (0.20) is expressed as 20.00; a value of 10.00% (0.10) is expressed as 10.00.

## 261B03. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 261B)

# Chapter 261C
# 1-Month Euro/U.S. Dollar (EUR/USD) VolContracts™ (Euro 1-Month VolContracts™) [1]

## 261C00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to ~~futures trading in~~ 1-Month Euro/U.S. Dollar (EUR/USD) VolContracts™ (Euro 1-Month VolContracts) futures. In addition to this chapter, Euro 1-Month VolContracts shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 261C01. TRADING SPECIFICATIONS~~FUTURES CALL~~

### 261C01.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the Exchange~~Board of Directors~~.

### 261C01.B. Trading Unit~~s~~

The unit of trading shall be $1,000.00 times the Euro 1-Month Reference Value.

### 261C01.C. Price Increments

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of 0.01 of a Euro 1-Month Reference Value point, equivalent to $10.00 per contract (= $1,000.00 x 0.01).

### 261C01.D. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 5,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Euro 1-Month VolContracts, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

### 261C01.E. [Reserved]~~Accumulation of Positions~~

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

### 261C01F. [Reserved]

### 261C01G. Termination of Trading

Futures trading shall terminate at 2:00 p.m. ~~(Central)~~ on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If this date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, then futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

### 261C01H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~

[1] VolContract™ is a trademark of The Volatility Exchange Corporation; the instruments and trademarks are licensed for use by CME Group.

 

~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~

## 261C02. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 261C02.A. Cash Settlement

Euro 1-Month VolContracts shall be settled in cash to a value of $1,000 times the Euro 1-Month Reference Value.

### 261C02.B. Euro 1-Month Reference Value Calculation

The Euro 1-Month Reference Value (RV) is calculated as the annualized standard deviation of log returns of daily futures settlement prices as follows.

$$RV = 100 \cdot \sqrt{\left(\frac{252}{N}\right)\sum_{t=1}^{N}\left(ln\frac{P_t}{P_{t-1}}\right)^2}$$

Where $P_t$ is the daily settlement price for the CME Euro/U.S. Dollar (EUR/USD) futures contract in the contract month corresponding to the contract month for the Euro 1-Month VolContract, on day t. $P_{t-1}$ is the daily settlement price for the CME Euro/U.S. Dollar (EUR/USD) futures contract in the contract month corresponding to the contract month for the Euro 1-Month VolContract, on the B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay immediately prior to day t. N is number of B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ays in monthly calculation period.

The monthly calculation period commences on the first B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay immediately subsequent to the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the first calendar month preceding named contract month. The monthly calculation period concludes on the day on which trading is terminated. Days where futures settlement prices are unavailable do not contribute to calculation.

The result is multiplied by 100. Thus, a value of 20.00% (0.20) is expressed as 20.00; a value of 10.00% (0.10) is expressed as 10.00.

## 261C03. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 261C)

# Chapter 262
# E-mini Euro/U.S. Dollar (EUR/USD) Futures

## 26200. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to E-mini Euro/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, E-mini Euro/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in E-mini Euro versus the U.S. dollar~~. ~~The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 26201. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**26201.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**26201.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 62,500 Euro.

**26201.C. Price Increments**~~[1]~~

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.0001 per Euro, equivalent to $6.25 per contract. Trades may also occur on GLOBEX® in multiples of $.00005 per Euro, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for E-mini Euro/U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar futures intra-currency spreads executed as simultaneous transactions pursuant to Rule 542.F.

**26201.D. ~~Position Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 10,000 regular Euro contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For purposes of this rule an E-mini Euro futures contract shall be deemed to be equivalent to one-half (.50) of a Euro futures contract. For positions involving options on E-mini Euro futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

**26201.E. [Reserved]~~]Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~**For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.**~~

**26201.F. [Reserved]**

**26201.G. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third

~~[1] Revised May 2000.~~

Wednesday of the contract month. If this date for termination of trading is not separated from the delivery day by at least one ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day for the ECU Clearing System of the ECU Banking Association (EBA), futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay. If the date for termination of trading defined above is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**26201.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 26202. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 26202.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 26202.B. [Reserved]

## 26203. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 262)

# Chapter 263
# E-mini Japanese Yen/U.S. Dollar Futures

## 26300. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to E-mini Japanese yen/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, E-mini Japanese yen/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in E-mini Japanese yen versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 26301. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 26301.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 26301.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 6,250,000 Japanese yen.

### 26301.C. Price Increments~~[1]~~

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.000001 per Japanese yen, equivalent to $6.25 per contract. Trades may also occur on GLOBEX® in multiples of $.0000005 per Japanese yen, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for E-Mini Japanese yen/U.S. dollar futures intra-currency spreads executed as simultaneous transactions pursuant to Rule 542.F.

### 26301.D. ~~Position Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 10,000 regular Japanese yen contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For purposes of this rule an E-mini Japanese yen futures contract shall be deemed to be equivalent to one-half (.50) of a Japanese yen futures contract. For positions involving options on E-mini Japanese yen futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

### 26301.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

### 26301.F. [Reserved]

### 26301.G. Termination of Trading

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third

~~[1] Revised May 2000.~~

 

Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**26301.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

## 26302. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 26302.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 26302.B. [Reserved]

## 26303. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 263)

# Chapter 264
# Norwegian Krone/U.S. Dollar (NOK/USD) Futures

## 26400. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Norwegian krone/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, Norwegian krone/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Norwegian krone versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 26401. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 26401.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 26401.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 2,000,000 Norwegian kroner.

### 26401.C. Price Increments

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.00001 per Norwegian krone, equivalent to $20.00 per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of $.000005 per Norwegian krone, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for Norwegian krone/U.S. dollar futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for Norwegian krone/U.S. dollar futures All–Or–None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All–Or–None Transactions" of Rule 521.

### 26401.D. ~~Position Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Norwegian krone futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

### 26401.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

### 26401.F. [Reserved]

### 26401.G. Termination of Trading

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**26401.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 26402. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 26402.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 26402.B. [Reserved]

## 26403. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 264)

# Chapter 265
# Swedish Krona/U.S. Dollar (SEK/USD) Futures

## 26500. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Swedish krona/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, Swedish krona/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Swedish krona versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 26501. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS~~Trading Specifications~~

**26501.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**26501.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 2,000,000 Swedish kronora~~a~~.

**26501.C. Price Increments**

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.00001 per Swedish krona, equivalent to $20.00 per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of $.000005 per Swedish krona, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for Swedish krona/U.S. dollar futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for Swedish krona/U.S. dollar futures All–Or–None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All–Or–None Transactions" of Rule 521.

**26501.D. ~~Position Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Swedish krona futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

**26501.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**26501.F. [Reserved]**

**26501.G. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**26501.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 26502. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 26502.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 26502.B. [Reserved]

## 26503. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 265)

# Chapter 266
# Czech Koruna/U.S. Dollar (CZK/USD) Futures

## 26600. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Czech koruna/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, Czech koruna/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Czech koruna versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 26601. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**26601.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**26601.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 4,000,000 Czech korunas.

**26601.C. Price Increments**

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of \$.000002 per Czech koruna, equivalent to \$8.00 per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of \$.000001 per Czech koruna, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for Czech koruna/U.S. dollar futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for Czech koruna/U.S. dollar futures All–Or–None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All–Or–None Transactions" of Rule 521.

**26601.D. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.~~**Position Limits and Accountability**~~

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable; except that in no event shall such person own or control more than 2,000 contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the termination of trading day. For positions involving options on Czech koruna futures, this rule is superseded by the option position limits and accountability rule.~~

~~In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased.~~

**26601.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**26601.F. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**

~~The foregoing spot position limits shall not apply to bona fide hedge positions meeting the requirements of Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and the rules of the Exchange, and shall not apply to other positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**26601.G. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**26601.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 26602. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 26602.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 26602.B. [Reserved]

## 26603. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 266)

# Chapter 266A
# Options on Czech Koruna/U.S. Dollar (CZK/USD) Futures

## 266A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Czech koruna/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Czech koruna/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Czech koruna/U.S. dollar futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 266A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 266A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 266A01.B. Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Czech koruna/U.S. dollar futures contract as specified in Chapter 266.

### 266A01.C. Price Increments

The price of an option shall be quoted in U.S. dollars per Czech koruna. Each $.000002 per Czech koruna (two points) shall represent $8.00. For example, a quote of .0000750 represents an option price of $300.00 (75.0 points x $8.00 per 2 points). The minimum fluctuations shall be two points (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of $.000001 ($4.00, also known as one-half tick), $.000003 ($12.00, also known as one and one-half ticks), $.000005 ($20.00, also known as two and one-half ticks), $.000007 ($28.00, also known as three and one-half ticks), and $.000009 ($36.00, also known as four and one-half ticks).

### 266A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract

The underlying futures contract is the nearest futures contract in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) whose termination of trading follows the option's last day of trading by more than two Exchange ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days. This rule applies to March quarterly, serial, and weekly options on Czech koruna/U.S. dollar futures contracts.

### 266A01.E. ~~Position Limits and Accountability~~ ~~[1]~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 6,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract months combined for Czech koruna futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be~~

~~[1] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter.~~

 

~~further increased. However, in no event shall a person own or control more than 2,000 futures-equivalent contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the underlying futures termination of trading day for the Czech koruna.~~

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**266A01.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**266A01.G. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**

~~The foregoing position limits shall not apply to commercially appropriate risk reducing option positions defined in accordance with Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and meeting the requirements of Rule 559 and shall not apply to other option positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**266A01.H. Termination of Trading**

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding business day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

3. Weekly Options

Trading in weekly options shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**266A01.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such governmental orders.**~~

**266A01.J. Exercise Prices**

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of U.S. dollars per Czech koruna in intervals of $0.0001, e.g., $0.0390, $0.0391, $0.0392, etc.

## 266A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

At the commencement of trading in a contract month, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract. For options on Czech koruna/U.S. dollar futures, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the next twenty-four higher and next twenty-four lower regular exercise prices.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the twenty-fourth highest or twenty-fourth lowest existing regular exercise price for options on Czech koruna/U.S. dollar futures, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next trading day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

The ~~Board~~Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate.

2. Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial" and "Weekly Options")

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list put and call options at any regular exercise price listed for trading in the next March quarterly cycle futures option that is nearest the expiration of the option. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

3. Dynamically-Listed Exercise Prices.

Upon demand and at the discretion of the Exchange, new out-of-current-range exercise prices at regularly defined intervals may be added for trading on as soon as possible basis.

## 266A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Czech koruna/U.S. dollar futures.

### 266A03.A. Exercise of Option by Buyer~~[1]~~

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m. ~~Chicago time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All Czech koruna/U.S. dollar options that are in the money~~[2]~~ and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

### 266A03.B. Assignment

Exercise notices accepted by the Clearing House shall be assigned through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the T~~t~~rading D~~d~~ay of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 266A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 266A)

~~[1] Revised March 2008.~~
~~[2] An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~

## ~~INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES~~

## ~~RELATING TO CHAPTER 266A~~

### ~~CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE~~

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~Please note that the new non agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

# Chapter 267
# Hungarian Forint/U.S. Dollar (HUF/USD) Futures

## 26700. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Hungarian forint/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, Hungarian forint/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Hungarian forint versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 26701. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**26701.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**26701.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 30,000,000 Hungarian forint.

**26701.C. Price Increments**

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.0000002 per Hungarian forint, equivalent to $6.00 per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of $.0000001 per Hungarian forint, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for Hungarian forint/U.S. dollar futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for Hungarian forint/U.S. dollar futures All–Or–None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All–Or–None Transactions" of Rule 521.

**26701.D. ~~Position Limits and Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable; except that in no event shall such person own or control more than 2,000 contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the termination of trading day. For positions involving options on Hungarian forint futures, this rule is superseded by the option position limits and accountability rule.~~

~~In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased.~~

**26701.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**26701.F. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**

~~The foregoing spot position limits shall not apply to bona fide hedge positions meeting the~~

~~requirements of Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and the rules of the Exchange, and shall not apply to other positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**26701.G. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**26701.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

## 26702. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

**26702.A. Physical Delivery**

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

**26702.B. [Reserved]**

## 26703. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 267)

# Chapter 267A
# Options on Hungarian Forint/U.S. Dollar (HUF/USD) Futures

## 267A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Hungarian forint/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Hungarian forint/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time. ~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Hungarian forint/U.S. dollar futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 267A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 267A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 267A01.B. Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Hungarian forint/U.S. dollar futures contract as specified in Chapter 267.

### 267A01.C. Price Increments

The price of an option shall be quoted in U.S. dollars per Hungarian forint. Each $.0000002 per Hungarian forint (two points) shall represent $6.00. For example, a quote of .0000075 represents an option price of $225.00 (75 points x $6.00 per 2 points). The minimum fluctuations shall be two points (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of $.0000001 ($3.00, also known as one-half tick), $.0000003 ($9.00, also known as one and one-half ticks), $.0000005 ($15.00, also known as two and one-half ticks), $.0000007 ($21.00, also known as three and one-half ticks), and $.0000009 ($27.00, also known as four and one-half ticks).

### 267A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract

The underlying futures contract is the nearest futures contract in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) whose termination of trading follows the option's last day of trading by more than two Exchange ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days. This rule applies to March quarterly, serial, and weekly options on Hungarian forint/U.S. dollar futures contracts.

### 267A01.E. ~~Position Limits and Accountability~~ ~~[1]~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 6,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract months combined for Hungarian forint futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee~~

~~[1] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter.~~

~~may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased. However, in no event shall a person own or control more than 2,000 futures-equivalent contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the underlying futures termination of trading day for the Hungarian forint.~~

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**267A01.F. [Reserved]~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

**~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~**

**267A01.G. [Reserved]~~Exemptions~~**

**~~The foregoing position limits shall not apply to commercially appropriate risk reducing option positions defined in accordance with Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and meeting the requirements of Rule 559 and shall not apply to other option positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~**

**267A01.H. Termination of Trading**

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

3. Weekly Options

Trading in weekly options shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding business day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**267A01.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such governmental orders.~~**

**267A01.J. Exercise Prices**

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of U.S. dollars per Hungarian forint in intervals of $0.00001, e.g., $0.00487, $0.00488, $0.00489, etc.

## 267A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

At the commencement of trading in a contract month, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract. For options on Hungarian forint/U.S. dollar ~~-~~futures, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the next twenty-four higher and next twenty-four lower regular exercise prices.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the twenty-fourth highest or twenty-fourth lowest existing regular exercise price for options on Hungarian forint/U.S. dollar ~~-~~futures, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next trading day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

The ~~Board~~ Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate.

2. Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial" and "Weekly Options")

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list put and call options at any regular exercise price listed for trading in the next March quarterly cycle futures option that is nearest the expiration of the option. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

3. Dynamically-Listed Exercise Prices.

Upon demand and at the discretion of the Exchange, new out-of-current-range exercise prices at regularly defined intervals may be added for trading on as soon as possible basis.

## 267A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Hungarian forint/U.S. dollar ~~-~~futures.

### 267A03.A. Exercise of Option by Buyer~~[1]~~

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any business day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m. ~~Chicago time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day.

All Hungarian forint/U.S. dollar options that are in the money~~[2]~~ and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

### 267A03.B. Assignment

Exercise notices accepted by the Clearing House shall be assigned through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the T~~t~~rading D~~d~~ay of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 267A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 267A)

~~[1] Revised March 2008~~

~~[2] An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~

## ~~INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES~~

## ~~RELATING TO CHAPTER 267A~~

### ~~CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE~~

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~Please note that the new non-agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

# Chapter 268
# Polish Zloty/U.S. Dollar (PLN/USD) Futures

## 26800. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Polish zloty/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, Polish zloty/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Polish zloty versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 26801. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 26801.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 26801.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 500,000 Polish zloty.

### 26801.C. Price Increments

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.00002 per Polish zloty, equivalent to $10.00 per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of $.00001 per Polish zloty, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for Polish zloty/U.S. dollar futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for Polish zloty/U.S. dollar futures All–Or–None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All–Or–None Transactions" of Rule 521.

### 26801.D. Position Limits, Exemptions, ~~and~~ Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable; except that in no event shall such person own or control more than 2,000 contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the termination of trading day. For positions involving options on Polish zloty futures, this rule is superseded by the option position limits and accountability rule.~~

~~In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased.~~

### 26801.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

### 26801.F. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~

~~The foregoing spot position limits shall not apply to bona fide hedge positions meeting the~~

 

~~requirements of Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and the rules of the Exchange, and shall not apply to other positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**26801.G. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**26801.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

## 26802. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 26802.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 26802.B. [Reserved]

## 26803. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 268)

# Chapter 268A
# Options on Polish Zloty/U.S. Dollar (PLN/USD) Futures

## 268A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Polish zloty/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Polish zloty/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Polish zloty futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 268A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 268A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 268A01.B. Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Polish zloty/U.S. dollar futures contract as specified in Chapter 268.

### 268A01.C. Price Increments

The price of an option shall be quoted in U.S. dollars per Polish zloty. Each $.00002 per Polish zloty (two points) shall represent $10.00. For example, a quote of .000750 represents an option price of $375.00 (75.0 points x $10.00 per 2 points). The minimum fluctuations shall be two points (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of $.00001 ($5.00, also known as one-half tick), $.00003 ($15.00, also known as one and one-half ticks), $.00005 ($25.00, also known as two and one-half ticks), $.00007 ($35.00, also known as three and one-half ticks), and $.00009 ($45.00, also known as four and one-half ticks).

### 268A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract

The underlying futures contract is the nearest futures contract in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) whose termination of trading follows the option's last day of trading by more than two Exchange ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days. This rule applies to March quarterly, serial, and weekly options on Polish zloty/U.S. dollar futures contracts.

### 268A01.E. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability ~~[1]~~and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 6,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract months combined for Polish zloty futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be~~

~~[1] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter.~~

 

~~further increased. However, in no event shall a person own or control more than 2,000 futures-equivalent contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the underlying futures termination of trading day for the Polish zloty.~~

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**268A01.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**268A01.G. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**

~~The foregoing position limits shall not apply to commercially appropriate risk reducing option positions defined in accordance with Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and meeting the requirements of Rule 559 and shall not apply to other option positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**268A01.H. Termination of Trading**

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

3. Weekly Options

Trading in weekly options shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**268A01.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such governmental orders.**~~

**268A01.J. Exercise Prices**

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of U.S. dollars per Polish zloty in intervals of $0.001, e.g., $0.271, $0.272, $0.273, etc.

## 268A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

At the commencement of trading in a contract month, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract. For options on Polish zloty/U.S. dollar futures, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the next twenty-four higher and next twenty-four lower regular exercise prices.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the twenty-fourth highest or twenty-fourth lowest existing regular exercise price for options on Polish zloty/U.S. dollar futures, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

The ~~Board~~ Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate.

2. Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial" and "Weekly Options")

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list put and call options at any regular exercise price listed for trading in the next March quarterly cycle futures option that is nearest the expiration of the option. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

3. Dynamically-Listed Exercise Prices.

Upon demand and at the discretion of the Exchange, new out-of-current-range exercise prices at regularly defined intervals may be added for trading on as soon as possible basis.

## 268A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Polish zloty/U.S. dollar futures.

### 268A03.A. Exercise of Option by Buyer~~[1]~~

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m. ~~Chicago time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All Polish ~~Zloty~~zloty/U.S. dollar options that are in the money~~[2]~~ and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

### 268A03.B. Assignment

Exercise notices accepted by the Clearing House shall be assigned through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 268A04. [RESERVED]

~~[1] March 2008.~~

~~[2] An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~

(End Chapter 268A)

~~**INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES**~~

~~**RELATING TO CHAPTER 268A**~~

~~**CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE**~~

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~Please note that the new non-agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

# Chapter 269
# Israeli Shekel/U.S. Dollar (ILS/USD) Futures

## 26900. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Israeli shekel/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, Israeli shekel/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Israeli Shekealim versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 26901. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 26901.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 26901.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 1,000,000 Israeli s~~S~~hekealim.

### 26901.C. Price Increments

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.00001 per Israeli ~~Shekel~~shekel, equivalent to $10.00 per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of $.000005 per Israeli ~~Shekel~~shekel, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for Israeli ~~Shekel~~shekel/U.S. dollar futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on CME® Globex® pursuant to Rule 542.F.

### 26901.D. ~~Position Limits and Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable; except that in no event shall such person own or control more than 2,000 contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the termination of trading day. For positions involving options on Israeli shekel futures, this rule is superseded by the option position limits and accountability rule.~~

~~In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased.~~

### 26901.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

### 26901.F. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~

~~The foregoing spot position limits shall not apply to bona fide hedge positions meeting the requirements of Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and the rules of the Exchange, and shall not apply to other positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

#### 26901.G. Termination of Trading

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

#### 26901.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~

~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~

## 26902. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

#### 26902.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

#### 26902.B. [Reserved]

## 26903. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 269)

# Chapter 269A
# Options on Israeli Shekel/U.S. Dollar (ILS/USD) Futures

## 269A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Israeli shekel/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Israeli shekel/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Israeli Shekel/U.S. dollar futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 269A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

**269A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts**

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**269A01.B. Trading Unit**

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Israeli ~~Shekel~~shekel/U.S. dollar futures contract as specified in Chapter 269.

**269A01.C. Price Increments**

The price of an option shall be quoted in U.S. dollars per Israeli ~~Shekel~~shekel. Each $.00001 per Israeli ~~Shekel~~shekel (one point) shall represent $10.00. For example, a quote of .00075 represents an option price of $750.00 (75 points x $10.00 per point). The minimum fluctuation shall be one point (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of $.000005 ($5.00, also known as one-half tick), $.000015 ($15.00, also known as one and one–half ticks), $.000025 ($25.00, also known as two and one–half ticks), $.000035 ($35.00, also known as three and one–half ticks), and $.000045 ($45.00, also known as four and one–half ticks).

**269A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract**

The underlying futures contract is the nearest futures contract in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) whose termination of trading follows the option's last day of trading by more than two Exchange ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days. This rule applies to March quarterly, serial, and weekly options on Israeli ~~Shekel~~shekel/U.S. dollar futures contracts.

**269A01.E. ~~Position Limits and Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 6,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract months combined for Israeli shekel futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further~~

 

~~increased. However, in no event shall a person own or control more than 2,000 futures-equivalent contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the underlying futures termination of trading day for the Israeli shekel.~~

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**269A01.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**269A01.G. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**

~~The foregoing position limits shall not apply to commercially appropriate risk reducing option positions defined in accordance with Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and meeting the requirements of Rule 559 and shall not apply to other option positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**269A01.H. Termination of Trading**

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Thursday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Thursday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

3. Weekly Options

Trading in weekly options shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on those Thursdays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding sections 1 and 2. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**269A01.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such governmental orders.~~**

**269A01.J. Exercise Prices**

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of U.S. dollars per Israeli ~~Shekel~~shekel at intervals of $0.001, e.g., $0.213, $0.214, $0.215, etc.

## 269A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

At the commencement of trading in a contract month, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract. For options on Israeli ~~Shekel~~shekel/U.S. dollar futures, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the next twenty-one higher and next twenty-one lower regular exercise prices.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the twenty-first highest or twenty-first lowest existing regular exercise price for options on Israeli ~~Shekel~~shekel/U.S. dollar futures, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next trading day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

The ~~Board~~ Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate.

2. Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial" and "Weekly Options")

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list put and call options at any regular exercise price listed for trading in the next March quarterly cycle futures option that is nearest the expiration of the option. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

## 269A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Israeli ~~Shekel~~shekel/U.S. dollar futures.

### 269A03.A. Exercise of Option by Buyer~~[1]~~

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m. ~~Chicago time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All Israeli shekel/U.S. dollar options that are in the money~~[2]~~ and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

### 269A03.B. Assignment

Exercise notices accepted by the Clearing House shall be assigned through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following business day.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the T~~t~~rading D~~d~~ay of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 269A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 269A)

~~[1] Revised March 2008.~~

~~[2] An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~

## ~~INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES RELATING TO CHAPTER 269A~~

### ~~CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE~~

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~Please note that the new non–agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

# Chapter 270
# Chinese Renminbi/U.S. Dollar (RMB/USD) Futures

## 27000. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Chinese renminbi/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, Chinese renminbi/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Chinese renminbi versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 27001. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 27001.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and ~~delivery~~ final settlement during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 27001.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 1,000,000 yuan Chinese renminbi.[1]

### 27001.C. Price Increments

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.00001 per Chinese renminbi, equivalent to $10.00 per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of $.000005 per Chinese renminbi, commonly referred to as one-half tick ($5.00/contract) for Chinese renminbi/U.S. dollar futures intra-currency spreads executed as simultaneous transactions on CME® Globex® pursuant to Rule 542.F.

### 27001.D. ~~Position Accountability and Spot Month Position Limits~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable; except that in no event shall such person own or control more than 2,000 contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the termination of trading day. For positions involving options on Chinese renminbi futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability and spot month position limits rule.~~

~~In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased.~~

### 27001.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

[1] The Chinese renminbi (“RMB” or “people’s currency”) is denominated in the unit “yuan.”

**27001.F. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**

~~The foregoing spot month position limits shall not apply to bona fide hedge positions meeting the requirements of Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and the rules of the Exchange, and shall not apply to other positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**27001.G. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate at 9:00 a.m. Beijing time (7:00 p.m. Central Standard Time or 8:00 p.m. Central Daylight Time) on the first Beijing ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding common Beijing and Exchange ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

**27001.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 27002. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

**27002.A. [Reserved]**

**27002.B. Cash Settlement**

The Final Settlement Price shall be the reciprocal of the "Chinese renminbi per U.S. dollar" fixing (or "midpoint") rate published by the People's Bank of China (PBC) and representing spot trading of Chinese renminbi per U.S. dollar on the futures contract termination of trading day. Normally, this fixing rate is published at 9:15 a.m. Beijing time (7:15 p.m. CST or 8:15 p.m. CDT) on each Beijing business day for foreign exchange trading. The fixing rate may be found on the Reuters SAEC page opposite symbol "USDCNY=". The Final Settlement Price reciprocal calculation shall be rounded to six (6) decimal places. Open positions on the business day following the termination of trading day will be marked to market to the Final Settlement Price. For example, a SAEC published rate of 8.0245 Chinese renminbi per U.S. dollar implies a Final Settlement Price of $0.124618 per Chinese renminbi (reciprocal rounded to 6 decimal places).

In the event that the "Chinese renminbi per U.S. dollar" fixing (or "midpoint") rate as calculated by the PBC is not published on the CME Chinese renminbi futures contract Termination of Trading day, and therefore, CME cannot determine the CME Chinese renminbi Final Settlement Price, then final settlement of the CME Chinese renminbi/U.S. dollar futures contract may be deferred or postponed for up to 14 consecutive calendar days. This procedure is intended to correspond to the deferral or postponement procedure followed by the interbank non-deliverable forward ("NDF") market to cash-settled NDF transactions, pursuant to recognized market practices as published by EMTA, Inc., the Foreign Exchange Committee and the Singapore Foreign Exchange Market Committee ("SFEMC"). Upon the publication of the "Chinese ~~Renminbi~~renminbi per U.S. dollar" fixing (or "midpoint") rate as calculated by the PBC prior to the lapse of such 14-day period, CME shall determine the Final Settlement Price using the reciprocal of such PBC rate and the CME Chinese ~~Renminbi~~renminbi/U.S. dollar futures contract shall be cash settled on such day. If however, 14 consecutive calendar days pass without publication of the PBC rate, CME shall otherwise determine the Final Settlement Price. ~~See next paragraph.~~

After the lapse of 14 consecutive calendar days without publication of the PBC "Chinese renminbi per U.S. dollar" fixing (or "midpoint") rate, the Final Settlement Price may be calculated and published by CME on the next ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day using the SFEMC CNY Indicative Survey Rate ("CNY Indicative Survey Rate"), if available. The CNY Indicative Survey Rate is proposed to be published by SFEMC (or its designee) and posted on the public portion of SFEMC and EMTA's website following the continuous unavailability of the PBC rate for 14 calendar days in order to provide the NDF market with a back-up rate source for valuation of certain outstanding non-deliverable foreign exchange transactions if the PBC rate cannot be published for an extended period of time. The procedures for the SFEMC CNY Indicative Survey are defined in the Interpretation to this chapter.

However, if SFEMC fails to publish the CNY Indicative Survey Rate on the first ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day following the lapse of the valuation postponement or deferral period described above, and the PBC rate is also unavailable, then SFEMC shall repeat efforts to obtain the CNY Indicative Survey Rate each day for an additional two business days. If on either of these two ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days the PBC "Chinese renminbi per U.S. dollar" fixing (or "midpoint") rate is published, then final settlement of the CME Chinese renminbi/U.S. dollar futures contracts shall be the reciprocal of the first of these rates published. However, if the PBC rate is unavailable and the SFEMC publishes the CNY Indicative Survey Rate on either of these two ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days, then the final settlement of the CME Chinese renminbi/U.S. dollar futures contracts shall be the reciprocal of the first of these rates published. If the SFEMC does not publish the CNY Indicative Survey Rate on either of these two ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days, then Rule 27003 shall apply to determine the Final Settlement Price. ~~See next paragraph.~~

However, in the event that the Exchange ~~President~~ determines that the Clearing House is not able to determine a Final Settlement Price pursuant to the preceding section, then Rule 812~~27003 and Rule 701~~ shall apply to determine the Final Settlement Price.

## 27003. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 270)

## INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES RELATING TO CHAPTER 270

Effective, May 17, 2006, EMTA, Inc., the Foreign Exchange Committee ("FXC") and the Singapore Foreign Exchange Market Committee ("SFEMC") adopted amendments to the December 1, 2004 non-deliverable forward ("NDF") template procedures for six Asian currencies, which included a "SFEMC CNY Indicative Survey" ("CNY Indicative Survey") to be conducted in certain circumstances when the "Chinese renminbi per U.S. dollar" fixing (or "midpoint" or "CNY SAEC (CNY01)") rate as calculated by the People's Bank of China ("PBC") is unavailable for settlement of expiring non-deliverable forward ("NDF") Chinese renminbi versus U.S. dollar transactions. The CNY Indicative Survey results in the calculation of the "SFEMC CNY Indicative Survey Rate" ("CNY Indicative Survey Rate"), which can be used by the NDF market to settle non-deliverable Chinese renminbi~~ ~~/~~ ~~U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar transactions in defined circumstances. In order to reduce basis risk for market participants trading both NDF Chinese renminbi transactions and CME Chinese renminbi/U.S. dollar futures and options on futures contracts, CME has also adopted procedures to settle terminated CME Chinese renminbi/U.S. dollar futures contracts to the reciprocal of the CNY Indicative Survey Rate when the PBC rate has been unavailable for 14 consecutive calendar days. The following sets forth the EMTA, the Foreign Exchange Committee and SFEMC methodology for the CNY Indicative Survey.

**The SFEMC CNY Indicative Survey**

For purposes of determining the SFEMC CNY Indicative Survey Rate ("CNY Indicative Survey Rate") for any Valuation Date, SFEMC (or a service provider SFEMC may select in its sole discretion) shall conduct a survey of financial institutions ("CNY Indicative Survey") for such date.

- **Commencing the CNY Indicative Survey:** SFEMC (itself or through a service provider SFEMC will select in its sole discretion) will conduct a survey of financial institutions for the purpose of determining the SFEMC CNY Indicative Survey Rate, beginning at 11:00 a.m. (Singapore time) or as soon thereafter as practicable on a Business Day in Beijing (or a calendar day that would have been a Business Day but for an Unscheduled Holiday), following any 14 calendar day period during which valuation is deferred or postponed (or both).
- **Polled Banks:** For purposes of determining the CNY Indicative Survey Rate for a Valuation Date, SFEMC (itself or through a service provider) will survey financial institutions that are active participants in the CNY/U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar market (each, a "Participating Bank") and included in a current list of Participating Banks published on the SFEMC's website (www.sfemc.org) (the "Publication Site"). Only one office of each financial institution will be included as a Participating Bank in each CNY Indicative Survey.
- **Survey Question:** Each Participating Bank will be asked to provide its reasonable judgment of what is (or, in the case of an Unscheduled Holiday, would be) the current prevailing free market CNY spot rate (bid-offer pair) for a standard size CNY/U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar wholesale

financial transaction for same-day settlement in the Beijing marketplace on the Valuation Date. In arriving at this indicative quotation, each Participating Bank will be directed to take such factors into consideration as it deems appropriate, which factors may (but need not) include any or all of the following: the spot rate(s) implied in the offshore non-deliverable foreign exchange market for CNY/U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar transactions; the spot rate implied by any other financial market transactions (to the extent that such other financial markets are open for business); the spot rate used in connection with any commercial transactions for goods or services from offshore suppliers or providers; any existing rate for trade finance transactions; and any other existing unofficial rate for CNY/U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar transactions (commercial or otherwise).

**Use of Survey Results**

- SFEMC (itself or through a service provider) will determine the mid-point of each bid-offer pair. The arithmetic mean of the mid-points will be used to determine the CNY Indicative Survey Rate, rounded to the fourth decimal point as describe below.
- If the CNY Indicative Survey results in 21 or more responses, then the 4 highest and 4 lowest mid-points will be eliminated, and the arithmetic mean of the remaining mid-points will be computed and will constitute the CNY Indicative Survey Rate for such Valuation Date. For purposes of eliminating the 4 highest and 4 lowest mid-points, if more than 4 mid-points have the same highest value or lowest value, then only 4 such mid-points shall be eliminated
- If the CNY Indicative Survey results in less than 21 but 11 or more responses, then the 2 highest and 2 lowest mid-points will be eliminated, and the arithmetic mean of the remaining mid-points shall be computed and will constitute the CNY Indicative Survey Rate for such Valuation Date. For purposes of eliminating the 2 highest and 2 lowest mid-points, if more than 2 mid-points have the same highest value or lowest value, then only 2 such mid-points shall be eliminated.
- If the CNY Indicative Survey results in less than 11 but 8 or more responses, then the highest and the lowest mid-points will be eliminated and the arithmetic mean of the remaining mid-points will be computed and will constitute the CNY Indicative Survey Rate for such Valuation Date. For purposes of eliminating the highest and lowest mid-points, if more than 1 mid-point has the same highest value or lowest value, then only 1 such mid-point shall be eliminated.
- If the CNY Indicative Survey results in less than 8 but 5 or more responses, then no mid-points will be eliminated and the arithmetic mean of all mid-points will be computed and will constitute the CNY Indicative Survey Rate for such Valuation Date.
- Quotes will be provided to the fourth decimal point (*e.g.*, 1.0000).

**Insufficient Responses**

- If the CNY Indicative Survey results in less than 5 responses from Participating Banks ("Insufficient Responses"), no CNY Indicative Survey Rate will be available for the relevant Valuation Date. The next CNY Indicative Survey will take place on the next succeeding Business Day in Beijing (or calendar day that would have been a Business Day but for an Unscheduled Holiday), subject to section below titled "Discontinuing the CNY Indicative Survey."

**CNY Indicative Survey Rate Publication**

- The CNY Indicative Survey Rate will be published on Publication Site at 3:30 p.m. (Singapore time), or as soon thereafter as practicable.
- As soon as it is determined that the CNY Indicative Survey will result in Insufficient Responses, a notice that no CNY Indicative Survey Rate is available for the Valuation Date will be published on the Publication Site.
- The response of each Participating Bank to the Indicative Survey (bid-off pair) will be available on the Publication Site at 9:00 a.m. (Singapore time) on the first Business Day in Beijing (or calendar day that would have been a Business Day but for an Unscheduled Holiday) following the Business Day on which the relevant CNY Indicative Survey Rate is published, or as soon thereafter as practicable.

**Discontinuing the CNY Indicative Survey**

- The CNY Indicative Survey will be discontinued (i) on the calendar day first following the Business Day in Beijing on which the CNY SAEC (CNY 01) is available for the determination of a Settlement Rate, or (ii) on the calendar day first following polling for the CNY Indicative Survey that results in Insufficient Responses for three consecutive polling days. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein will be construed to prevent SFEMC from continuing or re-initiating the CNY Indicative Survey at an appropriate time.
- A notice that the CNY Indicative Survey has been discontinued will be published on the Publication Site.

**Amendments to the Methodology**

- SFEMC may, in its discretion, from time to time, make such administrative, procedural or other modifications to this Methodology as are appropriate to ensure the continued operation and integrity of the CNY Indicative Survey**.**

**Disclaimer**

- CME, SFEMC and any service provider SFEMC may select disclaim liability for the use of the SFEMC Indicative Survey Rates and for any action taken in reliance thereon, and CME, SFEMC and any service provider SFEMC may select make no representation and warranty, express or implied, either as to the results (including, without limitation, the accuracy, timeliness or adequacy) obtained from the use of any of the SFEMC Indicative Survey Rates or the methodology for determining any of the SFEMC Indicative Survey Rates and its merchantability or suitability for any particular use.

# Chapter 270A
# Options on Chinese Renminbi/U.S. Dollar (RMB/USD) Futures

## 270A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Chinese renminbi/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Chinese renminbi/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Chinese renminbi futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 270A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 270A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 270A01.B Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Chinese renminbi/U.S. dollar futures contract as specified in Chapter 270.

### 270A01.C. Price Increments

The price of an option shall be quoted in U.S. dollars per Chinese renminbi. Each $.00001 per Chinese renminbi (one point x $10 per point) shall represent $10.00. For example, a quote of .00065 represents an option price of $650.00 (65 points x $10.00 per point). The minimum fluctuation shall be one point (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of $.000005 ($5.00, also known as one-half tick), $.000015 ($15.00), $.000025 ($25.00), $.000035 ($35.00), $.000045 ($45.00), which are less than 5 ticks of premium).

If options are quoted in volatility terms, the minimum fluctuation shall be 0.05 percent.

### 270A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract

1. Monthly Options

The underlying futures contract is the same as the option contract month (i.e., the January futures is the contract underlying the January option).

2. Weekly Options

For weekly Chinese renminbi/U.S. dollar options that expire before the monthly option, the underlying futures contract is the same as the option contract month. For weekly Chinese renminbi/U.S. dollar options that expire after the monthly option, the underlying futures contract is the futures contract of the next consecutive calendar month. For example, if Monday, May 19th is the expiration of the monthly option (whose underlying futures contract is the May futures), then for the option expiring Friday, May 2nd, May 9th and May 16th, the underlying futures contract is the May futures. In this same example, for the options expiring on the Fridays, May 23rd and May 30th, the underlying futures contract is the June futures.

### 270A01.E. ~~Position Limits and Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 6,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract months combined for Chinese renminbi futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased. However, in no event shall a person own or control more than 2,000 futures-equivalent contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the underlying futures termination of trading day for the Chinese renminbi.~~

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**270A01.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**270A01.G. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**

~~The foregoing position limits shall not apply to commercially appropriate risk reducing option positions defined in accordance with Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and meeting the requirements of Rule 559.A. and shall not apply to other option positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**270A01.H. Termination of Trading**

1. Monthly Options~~ on Chinese Renminbi Futures~~

Trading in monthly options on Chinese renminbi/U.S. dollar futures contracts shall terminate at the same date and time as the underlying futures contract.

2. Weekly Options~~ on Chinese Renminbi Futures~~

Trading in weekly options on the Chinese renminbi/U.S. dollar futures contract shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the immediately preceding paragraph. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**270A01.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such governmental orders.~~**

**270A01.J. Exercise Prices**

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of U.S. dollars per Chinese renminbi at intervals of \$0.001, e.g., \$0.123, \$0.124, \$0.125, etc.

## 270A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES

1. Monthly Options

At the commencement of trading in a contract month for monthly options on Chinese renminbi/U.S. dollar futures, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract. In addition, the

Exchange shall list put and call options at the next eight higher and next eight lower regular exercise prices for options on Chinese renminbi/U.S. dollar futures.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the eighth highest or eighth lowest existing regular exercise price for options on Chinese renminbi/U.S. dollar futures, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

The ~~Board~~ Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate.

2. Weekly Options

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list any exercise price for the weekly options that is eligible for listing for the nearest monthly option with the same underlying futures contract.

## 270A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Chinese renminbi/U.S. dollar futures.

### 270A03.A. Exercise of Option by Buyer~~[1]~~

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any business day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m.~~ Chicago time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All Chinese renminbi options that are in the money~~[2]~~ and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

### 270A03.B. Assignment

Exercise notices accepted by the Clearing House shall be assigned through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 270A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 270A)

## ~~INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES RELATING TO CHAPTER 270A~~

### ~~CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE~~

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~Please note that the new non–agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may~~

~~[1] Revised March 2008.~~

~~[2] An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~

~~hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

# Chapter 270J
# U.S. Dollar/Chinese Renminbi (USD/RMB or CNY) Futures with U.S. Dollar Banking

## 270J00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to ~~futures trading in~~ U.S. dollar/~~versus the~~ Chinese renminbi~~.~~[1] futures with U.S. dollar banking. In addition to this chapter, U.S. dollar/Chinese renminbi futures with U.S. dollar banking shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable. ~~The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

For the purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.

## 270J01. TRADING SPECIFICATIONS~~FUTURES CALL~~

**270J01.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the Exchange~~Board of Directors~~.

**270J01.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 100,000 U.S. dollars.

**270J01.C. Price Increments**

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of 0.0010 Chinese renminbi per U.S. dollar, equivalent to 100 RMB per contract, where the implied RMB pays and collects are converted into U.S. dollars at that day's "Chinese renminbi per U.S. dollar" fixing (or "midpoint") rate published by the People's Bank of China (PBC) and representing spot trading of Chinese renminbi per U.S. dollar.[2] Trades may also occur in multiples of 0.0005 Chinese renminbi per U.S. dollar, commonly referred to as one-half tick (50 RMB/contract converted to USDs daily) for U.S. dollar/Chinese renminbi futures intra-currency spreads executed as simultaneous transactions on CME Globex® pursuant to Rule 542.F.

**270J.01.D. Position Limits, Exemptions, ~~and~~ Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

1. ~~Authority - Position Limits and Position Accountability may be applicable, as defined by Rule 560, and as per the following.~~
2. ~~Aggregation - For purposes of this Rule, where applicable:~~
   - ~~futures,~~
   - ~~options on futures,~~
   - ~~E-mini futures,~~
   - ~~E-micro futures,~~
   - ~~cleared only spot, forward and swaps (combinations of spot and forwards or two maturity forwards),~~
   - ~~cleared only options on spot and forwards; and~~

[1] The Chinese renminbi ("RMB" or "people's currency") is denominated in the unit "yuan" (also known by symbol "CNY").
[2] Note that this process implies the possibility that the cumulative USD denominated pays and collects may not sum to zero even where trade is "scratched." *I.e.,* a customer may buy (sell) and subsequently sell (buy) a contract at the same price quoted in terms of RMB per USD. However, contingent upon the path taken by exchange rates while the trade is open, these USD denominated cash flows, in total, may diverge somewhat from zero.

- ~~in addition, where applicable, the analogous reciprocal versions of the aforementioned contracts for the respective foreign exchange pairs,~~

~~shall be aggregated with all products utilizing that foreign exchange (FX) pair regardless of quoting conventions. The baseline for this aggregation shall be the denomination of the underlying full-size CME futures contract. Contract equivalents shall be determined through the conversion of the notional value (or contract size times the number of contracts in standardized products) to the CME base currency using the prior day's Regular Trading Hours (RTH) settlement, and dividing the result by the contract size or notional of the full-size CME futures contract.~~

3. ~~Contract Equivalent - For purposes of this Rule, a contract shall be deemed to be the equivalent of 100,000 U.S. dollars in notional value, converted into RMB at the appropriate RMB per USD exchange rate as determined by the exchange.~~

4. ~~Position Accountability - A person owning or controlling more than the aggregated equivalent of 6,000 CME full-size contracts as determined in Chapter 270, or 6,000,000,000 Chinese RMB in notional value, net long or net short, shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable.~~

5. ~~Spot Position Limit – A participant shall not own or control more than the aggregated equivalent of 2,000 CME full-size contracts as determined in Chapter 270, or 2,000,000,000 Chinese RMB in notional value, net long or short, in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the termination of trading day.~~

6. ~~Exemptions - The foregoing position limits shall not apply to bona fide hedge positions meeting the requirements of Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and the rules of the Exchange, and shall not apply to other positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

7. ~~Reserved~~

**270J01.E. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate at 9:00 a.m. Beijing time (7:00 p.m. Central Standard Time or 8:00 p.m. Central Daylight Time) on the first Beijing business day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding common Beijing and Exchange B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay.

**270J01.F. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~

## 270J02. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

**270J02.A. [Reserved]**

**270J02.B. Cash Settlement**

The Final Settlement Price shall be the "Chinese renminbi per U.S. dollar" fixing (or "midpoint") rate published by the People's Bank of China (PBC) and representing spot trading of Chinese renminbi per U.S. dollar on the futures contract termination of trading day. Normally, this fixing rate is published at 9:15 a.m. Beijing time (7:15 p.m. CST or 8:15 p.m. CDT) on each Beijing business day for foreign exchange trading. The fixing rate may be found on the Reuters SAEC page opposite symbol "USDCNY=". The Final Settlement Price calculation shall be rounded to four (4) decimal places. Open positions on the B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay following the termination of trading day will be marked to market to the Final Settlement Price. For example, a SAEC published rate of 8.0245 Chinese renminbi per U.S. dollar becomes the Final Settlement Price.

However, in the event that the Exchange President determines that the Clearing House is not able to determine a Final Settlement Price pursuant to the preceding section, then Rule 812 ~~270J03 and Rule 701~~ shall apply to determine the Final Settlement Price.

**270J03. [RESERVED]**

(End Chapter 270J)

# Chapter 271
# Korean Won/U.S. Dollar (KRW/USD) Futures

## 27100. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Korean won/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, Korean won/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Korean Won versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 27101. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**27101.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and ~~delivery~~ final settlement during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**27101.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 125,000,000 Korean ~~Won~~won.

**27101.C. Price Increments**

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.0000001 per Korean ~~Won~~won, equivalent to $12.50 per contract.

**27101.D. ~~Position Accountability and Spot Month Position Limits~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable; except that in no event shall such person own or control more than 2,000 contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the termination of trading day. For positions involving options on Korean Won futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability and spot month position limits rule.~~

~~In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased.~~

**27101.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**27101.F. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**

~~The foregoing spot month position limits shall not apply to bona fide hedge positions meeting the requirements of Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and the rules of the Exchange, and shall not apply to other positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

#### 27101.G. Termination of Trading

Futures trading shall terminate at 3:30 p.m. Seoul time[1] on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month (usually Monday) which would be either 12:30 a.m. (winter) or 1:30 a.m. (summer) Central time on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month (usually early Monday morning). If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City or Seoul, Korea, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City and Seoul, Korea banks and the Exchange.

#### 27101.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 27102. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

#### 27102.A. [Reserved]

#### 27102.B. Cash Settlement

All Korean ~~Won~~won/U.S. dollar futures contracts remaining open after the close of trading on the termination of trading day shall be liquidated by cash settlement at a price equal to the Final Settlement Price. Final Settlement Price is equal to the reciprocal of the spot exchange rate of Republic of Korea won per U.S. dollar as reported on the termination of trading day by Korea Financial Telecommunication and Clearing Corporation (KFTC) and determined by the Seoul Money Brokerage Service Limited (SMBS), which appears on (1) the Reuters KFTC18 Page to the right of the caption “~~”~~USD Today” and also on (2) the Telerate Page 45644 to the right of the caption “Today.” The reciprocal will be rounded to seven decimal places. The reported KFTC18 rate and Telerate Page 45644 rate represent spot market activity for value on the second succeeding Korean ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. The Republic of Korea Ministry of Finance and Economy (MOFE) has designated SMBS as the institution responsible for the calculation and announcement of the basic exchange rate of Korea won against major currencies. This spot exchange rate is published at about 3:30 p.m. Seoul Time on the rate calculation date, but no later than 9:00 a.m. Seoul Time (6:00 p.m. Central time in the winter and 7:00 p.m. Central time in the summer) on the next Korean ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. This rate is used widely by the interbank foreign exchange market to cash settle non-deliverable forward contracts for Korean won versus U.S. dollars. All open positions at the termination of trading will be cash settled to the reciprocal of this rate when it is available.

In the event that the spot exchange rate of Korean ~~Won~~won per U.S. dollar is not reported by Korea Financial Telecommunication and Clearing Corporation (KFTC) and/or determined by the Seoul Money Brokerage Service Limited (SMBS) on the CME Korean ~~Won~~won/U.S. dollar futures contract Termination of Trading day, and therefore, CME cannot determine the CME Korean ~~Won~~won/U.S. dollar Final Settlement Price, then final settlement of the CME Korean ~~Won~~won/U.S. dollar futures contract may be deferred or postponed for up to 14 consecutive calendar days. This procedure is intended to correspond to the deferral or postponement procedure followed by the inter-bank non-deliverable forward (“NDF”) market to cash-settle NDF transactions, pursuant to recognized market practices as published by EMTA, Inc., the Foreign Exchange Committee and the Singapore Foreign Exchange Market Committee (“SFEMC”). Upon the reporting of the spot exchange rate of Korean ~~Won~~won per U.S. dollar by KFTC and calculated by SMBS prior to the lapse of such 14-day period, CME shall determine the Final Settlement Price using the reciprocal of such KFTC rate rounded to seven decimal places, and the CME Korean ~~Won~~won/U.S. dollar futures contract shall be cash settled on such day. If however, 14 consecutive calendar days pass without publication of the KFTC rate, CME shall otherwise determine the Final Settlement Price. ~~See next paragraph.~~

After the lapse of 14 consecutive calendar days without publication of the KFTC rate, the Final Settlement Price may be calculated and published by CME on the next ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day using the SFEMC KRW Indicative Survey Rate (“KRW Indicative Survey Rate”), if available. The KRW Indicative Survey Rate is proposed to be published by SFEMC (or its designee) and posted on the

[1] Seoul time is 15 hours ahead of Chicago (Central time) in the winter and 14 hours ahead of Chicago in the summer. Korea does not observe Daylight Saving Time.

 

public portion of SFEMC and EMTA's website following the continuous unavailability of the KFTC rate for 14 calendar days in order to provide the NDF market with a back-up rate source for valuation of certain outstanding non-deliverable foreign exchange transactions if the KFTC rate cannot be published for an extended period of time. The procedures for the SFEMC KRW Indicative Survey are defined in the Interpretation to this chapter.

However, if SFEMC fails to publish the KRW Indicative Survey Rate on the first ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day following the lapse of the valuation postponement or deferral period described above, and the KFTC rate is also unavailable, then SFEMC shall repeat efforts to obtain the KRW Indicative Survey Rate each day for an additional two ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days. If on either of these two ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days the KFTC rate is published, then final settlement of the CME Korean won/U.S. dollar futures contracts shall be to the reciprocal of the first of these rates published, rounded to seven decimal places. However, if the KFTC rate is unavailable and the SFEMC publishes the KRW Indicative Survey Rate on either of these two ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days, then the final settlement of the CME Korean won/U.S. dollar futures contracts shall be to the reciprocal of the first of these rates published, rounded to seven decimal places. If the SFEMC does not publish the KRW Indicative Survey Rate on either of these two ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days, then Rule 812~~27103~~ shall apply to determine the Final Settlement Price. ~~See next paragraph.~~

However, in the event that the Exchange ~~President~~ determines that the Clearing House is not able to determine a Final Settlement Price pursuant to any of the preceding sections and the Interpretation to this chapter, then Rule 812 ~~27103 and Rule 701~~ shall apply to determine the Final Settlement Price.

## 27103. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 271)

## INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES RELATING TO CHAPTER 271

Effective, May 17, 2006, EMTA, Inc., the Foreign Exchange Committee ("FXC") and the Singapore Foreign Exchange Market Committee ("SFEMC") adopted amendments to the December 1, 2004 non-deliverable forward ("NDF") template procedures for six Asian currencies, which included a "SFEMC KRW Indicative Survey" ("KRW Indicative Survey") to be conducted in certain circumstances when the official closing "exchange rate of Korean ~~Won~~won per U.S. dollar" as reported by the Korea Financial Telecommunication and Clearing Corporation (KFTC) and determined by the Seoul Money Brokerage Service Limited (SMBS) is unavailable for settlement of expiring non-deliverable forward ("NDF") Korean ~~Won~~won versus U.S. dollar transactions. The KRW Indicative Survey results in the calculation of the "SFEMC KRW Indicative Survey Rate" ("KRW Indicative Survey Rate"), which can be used by the NDF market to settle non-deliverable Korean ~~Won~~won/U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar transactions in defined circumstances. In order to reduce basis risk for market participants trading both NDF Korean ~~Won~~won transactions and CME Korean ~~Won~~won/U.S. dollar futures and options on futures contracts, CME has also adopted procedures to settle terminated CME Korean ~~Won~~won/U.S. dollar futures contracts to the reciprocal of the KRW Indicative Survey Rate when the KRW KFTC18 rate has been unavailable for 14 consecutive calendar days. The following sets forth the EMTA, FXC and SFEMC methodology for the KRW Indicative Survey.

**The SFEMC KRW Indicative Survey**

For purposes of determining the SFEMC KRW Indicative Survey Rate ("KRW Indicative Survey Rate") for any Valuation Date, SFEMC (or a service provider SFEMC may select in its sole discretion) shall conduct a survey of financial institutions ("KRW Indicative Survey") for such date.

- **Commencing the KRW Indicative Survey:** SFEMC (itself or through a service provider SFEMC will select in its sole discretion) will conduct a survey of financial institutions for the purpose of determining the SFEMC KRW Indicative Survey Rate, beginning at 11:00 a.m. (Singapore time) or as soon thereafter as practicable on a Business Day in Seoul (or a calendar day that would have been a Business Day but for an Unscheduled Holiday), following any 14 calendar day period during which valuation is deferred or postponed (or both).
- **Polled Banks:** For purposes of determining the KRW Indicative Survey Rate for a Valuation Date, SFEMC (itself or through a service provider) will survey financial institutions that are active participants in the KRW/U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar market (each, a "Participating Bank") and included in a current list of Participating Banks published on the SFEMC's website

 

(www.sfemc.org) (the "Publication Site"). Only one office of each financial institution will be included as a Participating Bank in each KRW Indicative Survey.

- **Survey Question:** Each Participating Bank will be asked to provide its reasonable judgment of what is (or, in the case of an Unscheduled Holiday, would be) the current prevailing free market KRW spot rate (bid-offer pair) for a standard size KRW/U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar wholesale financial transaction for same-day settlement in the Seoul marketplace on the Valuation Date. In arriving at this indicative quotation, each Participating Bank will be directed to take such factors into consideration as it deems appropriate, which factors may (but need not) include any or all of the following: the spot rate(s) implied in the offshore non-deliverable foreign exchange market for KRW/U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar transactions; the spot rate implied by any other financial market transactions (to the extent that such other financial markets are open for business); the spot rate used in connection with any commercial transactions for goods or services from offshore suppliers or providers; any existing rate for trade finance transactions; and any other existing unofficial rate for KRW/U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar transactions (commercial or otherwise).

**Use of Survey Results**

- SFEMC (itself or through a service provider) will determine the mid-point of each bid-offer pair. The arithmetic mean of the mid-points will be used to determine the KRW Indicative Survey Rate, rounded to the fourth decimal point as describe below.
- If the KRW Indicative Survey results in 21 or more responses, then the 4 highest and 4 lowest mid-points will be eliminated, and the arithmetic mean of the remaining mid-points will be computed and will constitute the KRW Indicative Survey Rate for such Valuation Date. For purposes of eliminating the 4 highest and 4 lowest mid-points, if more than 4 mid-points have the same highest value or lowest value, then only 4 such mid-points shall be eliminated
- If the KRW Indicative Survey results in less than 21 but 11 or more responses, then the 2 highest and 2 lowest mid-points will be eliminated, and the arithmetic mean of the remaining mid-points shall be computed and will constitute the KRW Indicative Survey Rate for such Valuation Date. For purposes of eliminating the 2 highest and 2 lowest mid-points, if more than 2 mid-points have the same highest value or lowest value, then only 2 such mid-points shall be eliminated.
- If the KRW Indicative Survey results in less than 11 but 8 or more responses, then the highest and the lowest mid-points will be eliminated and the arithmetic mean of the remaining mid-points will be computed and will constitute the KRW Indicative Survey Rate for such Valuation Date. For purposes of eliminating the highest and lowest mid-points, if more than 1 mid-point has the same highest value or lowest value, then only 1 such mid-point shall be eliminated.
- If the KRW Indicative Survey results in less than 8 but 5 or more responses, then no mid-points will be eliminated and the arithmetic mean of all mid-points will be computed and will constitute the KRW Indicative Survey Rate for such Valuation Date.
- Quotes will be provided to the fourth decimal point (*e.g.*, 1.0000).

**Insufficient Responses**

- If the KRW Indicative Survey results in less than 5 responses from Participating Banks ("Insufficient Responses"), no KRW Indicative Survey Rate will be available for the relevant Valuation Date. The next KRW Indicative Survey will take place on the next succeeding Business Day in Seoul (or calendar day that would have been a Business Day but for an Unscheduled Holiday), subject to section below titled "Discontinuing the KRW Indicative Survey."

**KRW Indicative Survey Rate Publication**

- The KRW Indicative Survey Rate will be published on Publication Site at 3:30 p.m. (Singapore time), or as soon thereafter as practicable.
- As soon as it is determined that the KRW Indicative Survey will result in Insufficient Responses, a notice that no KRW Indicative Survey Rate is available for the Valuation Date will be published on the Publication Site.
- The response of each Participating Bank to the Indicative Survey (bid-off pair) will be available on the Publication Site at 9:00 a.m. (Singapore time) on the first Business Day in Seoul (or calendar day that would have been a Business Day but for an Unscheduled Holiday) following

the Business Day on which the relevant KRW Indicative Survey Rate is published, or as soon thereafter as practicable.

**Discontinuing the KRW Indicative Survey**

- The KRW Indicative Survey will be discontinued (i) on the calendar day first following the Business Day in Seoul on which the KRW KFTC18 (KRW 02) is available for the determination of a Settlement Rate, or (ii) on the calendar day first following polling for the KRW Indicative Survey that results in Insufficient Responses for three consecutive polling days. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein will be construed to prevent SFEMC from continuing or re-initiating the KRW Indicative Survey at an appropriate time.
- A notice that the KRW Indicative Survey has been discontinued will be published on the Publication Site.

**Amendments to the Methodology**

- SFEMC may, in its discretion, from time to time, make such administrative, procedural or other modifications to this Methodology as are appropriate to ensure the continued operation and integrity of the KRW Indicative Survey**.**

**Disclaimer**

- CME, SFEMC and any service provider SFEMC may select disclaim liability for the use of the SFEMC Indicative Survey Rates and for any action taken in reliance thereon, and CME, SFEMC and any service provider SFEMC may select make no representation and warranty, express or implied, either as to the results (including, without limitation, the accuracy, timeliness or adequacy) obtained from the use of any of the SFEMC Indicative Survey Rates or the methodology for determining any of the SFEMC Indicative Survey Rates and its merchantability or suitability for any particular use.

# Chapter 271A
# Options on Korean Won/U.S. Dollar (KRW/USD) Futures

## 271A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Korean won/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Korean won/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Korean Won futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 271A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 271A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 271A01.B Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Korean ~~Won~~won/U.S. dollar futures contract as specified in Chapter 271.

### 271A01.C. Price Increments

The price of an option shall be quoted in U.S. dollars per Korean ~~Won~~won. Each $.0000001 per Korean ~~Won~~won (one point) shall represent $12.50. For example, a quote of .0000063 represents an option price of $787.50 (63 points x $12.50 per point). The minimum fluctuation shall be one point (also known as one tick).

If options are quoted in volatility terms, the minimum fluctuation shall be 0.05 percent.

### 271A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract

1. Monthly Options

The underlying futures contract is the same as the option contract month (i.e., the January futures is the contract underlying the January option).

2. Weekly Options

For weekly Korean ~~Won~~won/U.S. dollar options that expire before the monthly option, the underlying futures contract is the same as the option contract month. For weekly Korean ~~Won~~won/U.S. dollar options that expire after the monthly option, the underlying futures contract is the futures contract of the next consecutive calendar month. For example, if Monday, June 19th is the expiration of the monthly option (whose underlying futures contract is the June futures), then for the options expiring Friday, June 2$^{nd}$, June 9$^{th}$ and June 16$^{th}$, the underlying futures contract is the June futures. In this same example, for the options expiring on the Fridays, June 23rd and June 30th, the underlying futures contract is the July futures.

### 271A01.E. Position Limits, Exemptions, ~~and~~ Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 6,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract~~

 

~~months combined for Korean Won futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased. However, in no event shall a person own or control more than 2,000 futures-equivalent contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the underlying futures termination of trading day for the Korean Won.~~

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**271A01.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**271A01.G. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**

~~The foregoing position limits shall not apply to commercially appropriate risk reducing option positions defined in accordance with Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and meeting the requirements of Rule 559.A. and shall not apply to other option positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**271A01.H. Termination of Trading**

1. Monthly Options ~~on Korean Won/U.S. Dollar Futures~~

Trading in monthly options on Korean ~~Won~~won/U.S. dollar futures contracts shall terminate at the same date and time as the underlying futures contract.

2. Weekly Options ~~on Korean Won/U.S. Dollar Futures~~

Trading in weekly options on the Korean ~~Won~~won/U.S. dollar futures contract shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the immediately preceding paragraph. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**271A01.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such governmental orders.~~**

**271A01.J. Exercise Prices**

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of U.S. dollars per Korean ~~Won~~won at intervals of \$0.000005, e.g., \$0.001055, \$0.001060, \$0.001065, etc.

## 271A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES

1. Monthly Options

At the commencement of trading in a contract month for monthly options on Korean ~~Won~~won/U.S. dollar futures, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract. In addition, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the next eight higher and next eight lower regular exercise prices for options on Korean ~~Won~~won/U.S. dollar futures.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the eighth highest or eighth lowest existing regular exercise price for options on Korean ~~Won~~won/U.S. dollar futures, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

The ~~Board~~ Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate.

2. Weekly Options

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list any exercise price for the weekly options that is eligible for listing for the nearest monthly option with the same underlying futures contract.

## 271A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Korean ~~Won~~won/U.S. dollar futures.

### 271A03.A. Exercise of Option by Buyer~~[1]~~

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any business day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m. ~~Chicago time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All Korean won/U.S. dollar options that are in the money~~[2]~~ and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

### 271A03.B. Assignment

Exercise notices accepted by the Clearing House shall be assigned through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 271A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 271A)

~~INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES RELATING TO CHAPTER 271A~~

~~CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE~~

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~Please note that the new non–agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

~~[1] Revised March 2008.~~

~~[2] An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~

# Chapter 272
# U.S. Dollar ~~/~~ Turkish Lira (USD/TRY) Futures

## 27200. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to U.S. dollar/Turkish lira futures. In addition to this chapter, U.S. dollar/Turkish lira futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Turkish lira versus the U.S. dollar. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 27201. TRADING SPECIFICATIONS~~FUTURES CALL~~

### 27201.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 27201.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 200,000 U.S. dollars.

### 27201.C. Price Increments

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of 0.0001 Turkish lira per U.S. dollar, equivalent to 20 Turkish lira per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of 0.00005 Turkish lira per U.S. dollar, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar ~~/~~ Turkish lira (USD/TRY) futures intra-currency spreads executed as simultaneous transactions on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.

### 27201.D. ~~Position Accountability and Spot Month Position Limits~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable; except that in no event shall such person own or control more than 2,000 contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the termination of trading day. For positions involving options on U.S. Dollar / Turkish lira futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability and spot month position limits rule.~~

~~In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased.~~

### 27201.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

### 27201.F. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~

~~The foregoing spot month position limits shall not apply to bona fide hedge positions meeting the requirements of Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and the rules of the Exchange, and shall not apply to other positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**27201.G. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate at 12:30 a.m. ~~Central~~ ~~Chicago~~ ~~Ttime (CT)~~ on the ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month (usually 8:30 a.m. Istanbul/Ankara Time). If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**27201.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 27202. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

**27202.A. Physical Delivery**

**1. Procedures**

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

**2. Delivery Days**

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

**27202.B. [Reserved]**

## 27203. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 272)

# Chapter 290
# E-micro British Pound Sterling/U.S. Dollar (GBP/USD) Futures

## 29000. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to E-micro British pound sterling/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, E-micro British pound sterling/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to E-micro British pounds (pounds sterling) versus U.S. dollar futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 29001. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**29001.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**29001.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 6,250 British pounds sterling.

**29001.C. Price Increments**

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.0001 per British pound sterling, equivalent to $0.625 per contract.

**29001.D. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than the equivalent of 10,000 British pound sterling / U.S. dollar futures contracts as defined in Chapter 251, net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For purposes of this rule, an E-micro British pound sterling / U.S. dollar futures contract shall be deemed to be equivalent to one-tenth (0.10) of a British pound sterling / U.S. dollar futures contract as defined in Chapter 251. For positions involving options on E-micro British pound sterling / U.S. dollar futures, this rule is superseded by the options on E-micro British pound sterling / U.S. dollar futures position accountability rule.~~

**29001.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation Of Positions~~**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**29001.F. [Reserved]~~[RESERVED]~~**

**29001.G. Termination Of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**29001.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract. However, if any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take~~**

~~precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~

## 29002. PHYSICAL DELIVERY ~~(Effective for the December 2010 and subsequent contract months.)~~

**29002.A. Physical Delivery**

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

3~~,~~. Currency Flows at Delivery

A clearing member representing a customer liquidating a net long position shall deliver an amount equal to the net U.S. dollar value of such customer's positions and receive delivery in foreign currency. A clearing member representing a customer liquidating a net short position shall deliver an amount equal to the trading unit in foreign currency and receive delivery in U.S. dollars.

**29002.B. [Reserved]**

## 29003. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 290)

# Chapter 291
# E-micro Australian Dollar/U.S. Dollar (AUD/USD) Futures

## 29100. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to E-micro Australian dollar/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, E-micro Australian dollar/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to E-micro Australian Dollar versus U.S. dollar futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 29101. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**29101.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**29101.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 10,000 Australian dollars.

**29101.C. Price Increments**

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.0001 per Australian dollar, equivalent to $1.00 per contract.

**29101.D. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than the equivalent of 6,000 Australian dollar / U.S. dollar futures contracts as defined in Chapter 255, net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For purposes of this rule, an E-micro Australian dollar / U.S. dollar futures contract shall be deemed to be equivalent to one-tenth (0.10) of a Australian dollar / U.S. dollar futures contract as defined in Chapter 255. For positions involving options on E-micro Australian dollar / U.S. dollar futures, this rule is superseded by the options on E-micro Australian dollar / U.S. dollar futures position accountability rule.~~

**29101.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation Of Positions~~**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**29101.F. [Reserved]~~[RESERVED]~~**

**29101.G. Termination Of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**29101.H.** **[Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract. However, if any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

## 29102. PHYSICAL DELIVERY ~~(Effective for the December 2010 and subsequent contract months.)~~

**29102.A. Physical Delivery**

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

3~~,~~. Currency Flows at Delivery

A clearing member representing a customer liquidating a net long position shall deliver an amount equal to the net U.S. dollar value of such customer's positions and receive delivery in foreign currency. A clearing member representing a customer liquidating a net short position shall deliver an amount equal to the trading unit in foreign currency and receive delivery in U.S. dollars.

**29102.B. [Reserved]**

## 29103. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 291)

# Chapter 292
# E-micro Euro/U.S. Dollar (EUR/USD) Futures

## 29200. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to E-micro Euro/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, E-micro Euro/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to E-micro Euro versus U.S. dollar futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 29201. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**29201.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**29201.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 12,500 Euro.

**29201.C. Price Increments**

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.0001 per Euro, equivalent to $1.25 per contract.

**29201.D. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than the equivalent of 10,000 Euro / U.S. dollar futures contracts as defined in Chapter 261, net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For purposes of this rule, an E-micro Euro / U.S. dollar futures contract shall be deemed to be equivalent to one-tenth (0.10) of a Euro / U.S. dollar futures contract as defined in Chapter 261. For positions involving options on E-micro Euro / U.S. dollar futures, this rule is superseded by the options on E-micro Euro / U.S. dollar futures position accountability rule.~~

**29201.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation Of Positions~~**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**29201.F. [Reserved]~~[RESERVED]~~**

**29201.G. Termination Of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If this date for termination of trading is not separated from the delivery day by at least one ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day for the ECU Clearing System of the ECU Banking Association (EBA), futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. If the date for termination of trading defined above is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**29201.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract. However, if any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take**~~

~~precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~

 

## 29202. PHYSICAL DELIVERY ~~(Effective for the December 2010 and subsequent contract months.)~~

### 29202.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

3~~,~~. Currency Flows at Delivery

A clearing member representing a customer liquidating a net long position shall deliver an amount equal to the net U.S. dollar value of such customer's positions and receive delivery in foreign currency. A clearing member representing a customer liquidating a net short position shall deliver an amount equal to the trading unit in foreign currency and receive delivery in U.S. dollars.

### 29202.B. [Reserved]~~[RESERVED]~~

## 29203. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 292)

# Chapter 293
# E-micro Canadian Dollar~~-~~/~~-~~U.S. ~~-~~Dollar (CAD/USD) Futures

## 29300. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to E-micro Canadian dollar/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, E-micro Canadian dollar/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to E-micro Canadian dollars versus U.S. dollar futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 29301. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**29301.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**29301.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 10,000 Canadian dollars.

**29301.C. Price Increments**

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.0001 per Canadian dollar, equivalent to $1.00 per contract.

**29301.D. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than the equivalent of 6,000 Canadian dollar / U.S. dollar futures contracts as defined in Chapter 252, net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For purposes of this rule, an E-micro Canadian dollar / U.S. dollar futures contract shall be deemed to be equivalent to one-tenth (0.10) of a Canadian dollar / U.S. dollar futures contract as defined in Chapter 252. One long (short) Canadian dollar / U.S. dollar futures contract shall be netted with ten short (long) E-micro Canadian dollar / U.S. dollar futures. For positions involving options on E-micro Canadian dollar / U.S. dollar futures, this rule is superseded by the options on E-micro U.S. dollar / Canadian dollar futures position accountability rule.~~

**29301.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**29301.F. [Reserved]**

**29301.G. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**29301.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract. However, if any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~

## 29302. PHYSICAL DELIVERY

**29302.A. Physical Delivery**

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

3. Currency Flows at Delivery

A clearing member representing a customer liquidating a net long position shall deliver an amount equal to the net U.S. dollar value of such customer's positions and receive delivery in foreign currency. A clearing member representing a customer liquidating a net short position shall deliver an amount equal to the trading unit in foreign currency and receive delivery in U.S. dollars.

**29302.B. [Reserved]**

## 29303. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 293)

# Chapter 294
# E-micro Japanese Yen~~-~~/U.S. ~~-~~Dollar (JPY/USD) Futures

## 29400. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to E-micro Japanese yen/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, E-micro Japanese yen/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to E-micro Japanese yen versus U.S. dollar futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 29401. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**29401.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**29401.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 1,250,000 Japanese yen.

**29401.C. Price Increments**

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.000001 per Japanese yen, equivalent to $1.25 per contract.

**29401.D. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than the equivalent of 10,000 Japanese yen / U.S. dollar futures contracts as defined in Chapter 253, net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For purposes of this rule, an E-micro Japanese yen / U.S. dollar futures contract shall be deemed to be equivalent to one-tenth (0.10) of a Japanese yen / U.S. dollar futures contract as defined in Chapter 253. One long (short) Japanese yen / U.S. dollar futures contract shall be netted with ten short (long) E-micro Japanese yen / U.S. dollar futures. For positions involving options on E-micro Japanese yen / U.S. Dollar futures, this rule is superseded by the options on E-micro U.S. dollar / Japanese yen futures position accountability rule.~~

**29401.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**29401.F. [Reserved]~~[RESERVED]~~**

**29401.G. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**29401.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract. However, if any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~

## 29402. PHYSICAL DELIVERY

**29402.A. Physical Delivery**

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

3. Currency Flows at Delivery

A clearing member representing a customer liquidating a net long position shall deliver an amount equal to the net U.S. dollar value of such customer's positions and receive delivery in foreign currency. A clearing member representing a customer liquidating a net short position shall deliver an amount equal to the trading unit in foreign currency and receive delivery in U.S. dollars.

**29402.B. [Reserved]**

## 29403. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 290)

# Chapter 295
# E-micro Swiss Franc/U.S. Dollar (CHF/USD) Futures

## 29500. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to E-micro Swiss franc/U.S. dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, E-micro Swiss franc/U.S. dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to E-micro Swiss franc versus U.S. dollar futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 29501. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**29501.A. Trading Schedule**
Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**29501.B. Trading Unit**
The unit of trading shall be 12,500 Swiss francs.

**29501.C. Price Increments**
Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.0001 per Swiss franc, equivalent to $1.25 per contract.

**29501.D. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**
The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than the equivalent of 10,000 Swiss franc / U.S. dollar futures contracts as defined in Chapter 254, net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For purposes of this rule, an E-micro Swiss franc / U.S. dollar futures contract shall be deemed to be equivalent to one-tenth (0.10) of a Swiss franc / U.S. dollar futures contract as defined in Chapter 254. One long (short) Swiss franc / U.S. dollar futures contract shall be netted with ten short (long) E-micro Swiss franc / U.S. dollar futures. For positions involving options on E-micro Swiss franc / U.S. dollar futures, this rule is superseded by the options on E-micro U.S. dollar / Swiss franc futures position accountability rule.~~

**29501.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**
~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**29501.F. [Reserved]**

**29501.G. Termination of Trading**
Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**29501.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**
~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract. However, if any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~

## 29502. PHYSICAL DELIVERY

**29502.A. Physical Delivery**

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

3. Currency Flows at Delivery

A clearing member representing a customer liquidating a net long position shall deliver an amount equal to the net U.S. dollar value of such customer's positions and receive delivery in foreign currency. A clearing member representing a customer liquidating a net short position shall deliver an amount equal to the trading unit in foreign currency and receive delivery in U.S. dollars.

**29502.B. [Reserved]**

## 29503. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 295)

# Chapter 301
# Euro/~~-~~British ~~Pound~~Pound Sterling (EUR~~uro~~/~~-~~GBP) Cross Rate Futures

## 30100. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Euro/British pound sterling cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, Euro/British pound sterling cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Euro versus the British pound (pound sterling). The procedure for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 30101. TRADING SPECIFICATIONS~~FUTURES CALL~~

### 30101.A. Trading Schedule~~[1]~~

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 30101.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 125,000 Euro.

### 30101.C. Quote Basis

Bids and offers shall be quoted in terms of British pounds sterling per Euro, significant to five decimal places, e.g., 0.66285.

### 30101.D. Price Increments~~[2]~~

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of .00005 British pounds sterling per Euro, equivalent to 6.25 British pounds sterling per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of .000025 British pounds sterling per Euro, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for EUR/~~URO/~~GBP futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for EUR~~URO~~/GBP futures All-Or-None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All-Or-None Transactions" of Rule 521.

### 30101.E. [Reserved]

### 30101.F. ~~Position Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Euro/British pound Cross-Rate futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

### 30101.G. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an~~

~~[1] Revised December 2001.~~
~~[2] Revised May 2000.~~

~~expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**30101.H. Termination of Trading**[3]

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**30101.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international governmental agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

[3] ~~Revised January 1999.~~

## 30102. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 30102.A. Physical Delivery[4]

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, physical delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

~~The~~ Euro/~~-~~British ~~pound~~pound sterling cross~~-~~ rate futures traded pursuant to Chapter 301 shall be delivered in banks designated by the Exchange. Buyers of the Euro/~~–~~British ~~(EUR/GBP)~~ ~~pound~~pound sterling cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the minimum-fluctuation currency (British pound sterling) and receive the trading-unit currency (Euro). Sellers of the Euro/~~-~~British ~~pound~~pound sterling cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the trading-unit currency (Euro) and receive the minimum-fluctuation currency (British pound sterling).

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

## 30103. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 301)

[4] ~~-Revised January 1999.~~

# Chapter 301A
# Options on Euro/~~-~~British ~~Pound~~Pound Sterling (EUR~~uro~~/~~-~~GBP) Cross Rate Futures

## 301A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Euro/British pound sterling cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Euro/British pound sterling cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Euro/ British pound sterling cross-rate futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 301A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 301A01.A Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts~~[1]~~

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 301A01.B. Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Euro/British pound sterling cross ~~-~~rate futures contract as specified in Chapter 301.

### 301A01.C. Price Increments~~[2]~~

The price of an option shall be quoted in terms of British pounds sterling per Euro. Each .00005 British pound sterling per Euro (.5 point) shall represent 6.25 British pounds sterling. For example, a quote of 0.0070 represents an option price of 875 British pounds sterling (70 points x 6.25 British pounds sterling~~BP~~ per .5 point). The minimum fluctuation shall be .5 point (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of .000025 (3.125 British pounds sterling, also known as one-half tick), .000075 (9.375 British pounds sterling, also known as one and one-half ticks), .000125 (15.625 British pounds sterling, also known as two and one-half ticks), .000175 (21.875 British pounds sterling, also known as three and one-half ticks), and .000225 (28.125 British pounds sterling, also known as four and one-half ticks).

### 301A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract~~[3]~~

The underlying futures contract is the nearest futures contract in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) whose termination of trading follows the option's last day of trading by more than two Exchange ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days.

### 301A01.E. ~~Position Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~[1] Revised November 2000, December 2001.~~
~~[2] Revised June 1999.~~
~~[3] Revised April 1992; January 1995; February 1995.~~

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 6,000 futures–equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract months combined for Euro/ British pound cross–rate futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request to the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable.~~

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**301A01.F. [Reserved]**

~~**Accumulation of Positions**~~

~~**For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.**~~

**301A01.G. Termination of Trading**[1]

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

3. Weekly Options

Trading in weekly options shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding paragraphs 1 and 2. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

**301A01.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

**301A01.I. Exercise Prices** [2]

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of British pounds sterling per Euro at intervals of £0.0025, e.g., £0.66750, £0.67000, £0.67250, etc.

## 301A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES [3]

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

At the commencement of trading in a contract month, the Exchange shall list put and call

~~[1] Revised January 1992; April 1992; January 1995.~~
~~[2] Revised November 2002.~~
~~[3] Revised January 1992; February 1992; July 1992; January 1995, December 2001; November 2002.~~

options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract as well as at the next twenty-four higher and next twenty-four lower regular exercise prices.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures contract occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the twenty-fourth highest or twenty-fourth lowest existing regular exercise price, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

The ~~Board~~ Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate.

2. Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial" and "Weekly Options")

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list put and call options at any exercise price listed for trading in the next March quarterly cycle futures option that is nearest the expiration of the option. Options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

3. Dynamically-Listed Exercise Prices.

Upon demand and at the discretion of the Exchange, new out-of-current-range exercise prices at regularly defined intervals may be added for trading on as soon as possible basis.

## 301A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Euro/~~-~~British pound sterling ~~(EUR/GBP)~~ ~~cross-rate~~cross rate futures.

### 301A03.A. Exercise of Option by Buyer~~[1]~~

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m. ~~Chicago time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All Euro/British pound sterling ~~An~~ options that ~~is~~ are in the money~~[2]~~ and ~~has~~ have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

### 301A03.B. Assignment

Exercise notices accepted by the Clearing House shall be assigned through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following business day.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the trading day of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 301A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 301A)

~~[1] Revised March 2008.~~

~~[2] An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~

## ~~INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES RELATING TO CHAPTER 301A~~

### ~~POSITION ACCOUNTABILITY RULE INTERPRETATION FOR CURRENCY FUTURES AND OPTIONS POSITIONS~~

~~(CME Update 99-4, March 8, 1999.)~~

~~As of European Economic and Monetary Union (EMU) on Friday, January 1, 1999, the new currency of the European Union, the Euro (formerly, the European Currency Unit) and any currency of any country entering EMU became economic substitutes for each other at defined ratios (irrevocable conversion rates to the Euro for national currency units of countries entering EMU). Therefore, given this relationship, the Exchange may aggregate for purposes of position accountability the positions of any Exchange contracts specifying the Euro, Deutsche Mark, or French Franc as either the trading-unit currency or minimum-fluctuation currency. A person's positions in Euro futures, Deutsche Mark futures, French Franc futures, British Pound/Deutsche Mark futures, Deutsche Mark/Japanese Yen futures, Euro/British Pound futures, Euro/Japanese Yen futures, and Euro/Swiss Franc futures may be aggregated, and if the aggregate positions exceed the highest position accountability trigger level specified in any of the position accountability rules for the contracts included in the aggregated position, then the Exchange may request information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. A person's positions in options on any of the above delineated futures contracts, shall be aggregated with such person's futures positions on a futures-equivalent basis.~~

# Chapter 302
# Euro/~~-~~Canadian Dollar (EUR~~uro~~/~~-~~CAD) Cross Rate Futures

## 30200. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Euro/Canadian dollar cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, Euro/Canadian dollar cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Euro versus the Canadian dollar. The procedure for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 30201. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**30201.A. Trading Schedule**~~[1]~~

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**30201.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 125,000 Euro.

**30201.C. Quote Basis**

Bids and offers shall be quoted in terms of Canadian dollars per Euro, significant to four decimal places, e.g., 1.6093.

**30201.D. Price Increments**~~[2]~~

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of .0001 Canadian dollars per Euro, equivalent to 12.5 Canadian dollars per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of .00005 Canadian dollars per Euro, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for EUR~~O~~/CAD futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for EUR~~O~~/CAD futures All-Or-None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All-Or-None Transactions" of Rule 521.

**30201.E. [Reserved]**~~[3]~~

**30201.F. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels ~~Position Accountability~~**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Euro/Canadian dollar Cross-Rate futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

**30201.G. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an~~

~~[1] Revised December 2001.~~
~~[2] Revised May 2000.~~
~~[3] Globex Price Limits revised February 1999; Revised March 1993; November 1993.March 1999 . Removed February 2002~~

~~expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**30201.H. Termination of Trading**[4]

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**30201.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international governmental agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

[4] ~~Revised January 1999.~~

## 30202. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 30202.A. Physical Delivery~~[5]~~

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, physical delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

~~The~~ Euro/~~-~~Canadian dollar cross~~-~~ rate futures traded pursuant to Chapter 302 shall be delivered in banks designated by the Exchange. Buyers of the Euro/~~-~~Canadian dollar cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the minimum-fluctuation currency (Canadian dollar) and receive the trading-unit currency (Euro). Sellers of the Euro/~~-~~Canadian dollar cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the trading-unit currency (Euro) and receive the minimum-fluctuation currency (Canadian dollar).

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

## 30203. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 302)

~~[5] Revised January 1999.~~

 

# Chapter 303
# Euro/~~-~~Japanese Yen (EUR~~uro~~/~~-~~JPY) Cross Rate Futures

## 30300. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Euro/Japanese yen cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, Euro/Japanese yen cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Euro versus the Japanese yen. The procedure for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 30301. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**30301.A. Trading Schedule**~~[1]~~

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**30301.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 125,000 Euro.

**30301.C. Quote Basis**

Bids and offers shall be quoted in terms of Japanese yen per Euro, significant to two decimal places, e.g., 139.26.

**30301.D. Price Increments**~~[2]~~

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of .01 Japanese yen per Euro, equivalent to 1,250 Japanese yen per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of .005 Japanese yen per Euro, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for EUR~~O~~/JPY futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for EUR~~O~~/JPY futures All-Or-None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All-Or-None Transactions" of Rule 521.

**30301.E. [Reserved]**

**30301.F. ~~Position Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Euro/Japanese yen Cross-Rate futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

**30301.G. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an~~

~~[1] Revised December 2001.~~
~~[2] Revised May 2000.~~

~~expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**30301.H. Termination of Trading**[3]

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**30301.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international governmental agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

~~[3] Revised January 1999.~~

 

## 30302. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 30302.A. Physical Delivery[4]

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, physical delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

~~The ~~Euro/~~-~~Japanese yen cross~~-~~ rate futures traded pursuant to Chapter 303 shall be delivered in banks designated by the Exchange.  Buyers of the Euro/~~-~~Japanese yen cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the minimum-fluctuation currency (Japanese yen) and receive the trading-unit currency (Euro).  Sellers of the Euro/~~-~~Japanese yen cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the trading-unit currency (Euro) and receive the minimum-fluctuation currency (Japanese yen).

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month.  If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

## 30303. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 303)

~~[4] Revised January 1999.~~

# Chapter 303A
# Options on Euro/~~-~~Japanese Yen (EUR~~uro~~/~~-~~JPY) Cross Rate Futures

## 303A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Euro/Japanese yen cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Euro/Japanese yen cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Euro/ Japanese yen cross-rate futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 303A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 303A01.A Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts~~[1]~~

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 303A01.B. Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Euro/Japanese yen cross~~-~~ rate futures contract as specified in Chapter 303.

### 303A01.C. Price Increments~~[2]~~

The price of an option shall be quoted in terms of Japanese yen per Euro. Each $.01 Japanese yen per Euro (1 point) shall represent 1,250 Japanese yen. For example, a quote of 0.70 represents an option price of 87,500 Japanese yen (70 points x 1,250 ~~JY~~ Japanese yen per 1 point). The minimum fluctuation shall be one point (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of .005 (625 Japanese yen, also known as one-half tick), .015 (1,875 Japanese yen, also known as one and one-half ticks), .025 (3,125 Japanese yen, also known as two and one-half ticks), .035 (4,375 Japanese yen, also known as three and one-half ticks), and .045 (5,625 Japanese yen, also known as four and one-half ticks).

### 303A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract~~[3]~~

The underlying futures contract is the nearest futures contract in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) whose termination of trading follows the option's last day of trading by more than two Exchange ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days.

### 303A01.E. ~~Position Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 6,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract~~

~~[1] Revised November 2000, December 2001.~~
~~[2] Revised June 1999.~~
~~[3] Revised April 1992; January 1995; February 1995.~~

~~months combined for Euro/ Japanese yen cross-rate futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request to the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable.~~

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**303A01.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**303A01.G. Termination of Trading**~~[1]~~

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

3. Weekly Options

Trading in weekly options shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding paragraphs 1 and 2. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

**303A01.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

**303A01.I. Exercise Prices** ~~[2]~~

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of Japanese yen per Euro at intervals of ¥0.5, e.g., ¥138.50, ¥139.00, ¥139.50, etc.

## 303A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES ~~[3]~~

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

At the commencement of trading in a contract month, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract as well as at the next twenty-four higher and next twenty-four lower regular exercise prices.

~~[1] Revised January 1992; April 1992; January 1995.~~
~~[2] Revised November 2002.~~
~~[3] Revised January 1992; February 1992; July 1992; January 1995, December 2001; November 2002.~~

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures contract occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the twenty-fourth highest or twenty-fourth lowest existing regular exercise price, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

The ~~Board~~ Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate.

2. Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial" and "Weekly Options")

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list put and call options at any exercise price listed for trading in the next March quarterly cycle futures option that is nearest the expiration of the option. Options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

3. Dynamically-Listed Exercise Prices.

Upon demand and at the discretion of the Exchange, new out-of-current-range exercise prices at regularly defined intervals may be added for trading on as soon as possible basis.

## 303A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Euro/~~-~~Japanese yen ~~cross-rate~~cross rate futures.

### 303A03.A. Exercise of Option by Buyer~~[1]~~

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m. ~~Chicago time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All Euro/Japanese yen options that are in the money and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~An option that is in the money[2] and has not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically.~~

### 303A03.B. Assignment

Exercise notices accepted by the Clearing House shall be assigned through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the T~~t~~rading D~~d~~ay of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 303A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 303A)

~~[1] Revised March 2008~~

~~[2] An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~

 

## ~~INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES RELATING TO CHAPTER 303A~~

### ~~POSITION ACCOUNTABILITY RULE INTERPRETATION FOR CURRENCY FUTURES AND OPTIONS POSITIONS~~

~~(CME Update 99–4, March 8, 1999.)~~

~~As of European Economic and Monetary Union (EMU) on Friday, January 1, 1999, the new currency of the European Union, the Euro (formerly, the European Currency Unit) and any currency of any country entering EMU became economic substitutes for each other at defined ratios (irrevocable conversion rates to the Euro for national currency units of countries entering EMU). Therefore, given this relationship, the Exchange may aggregate for purposes of position accountability the positions of any Exchange contracts specifying the Euro, Deutsche Mark, or French Franc as either the trading-unit currency or minimum-fluctuation currency. A person's positions in Euro futures, Deutsche Mark futures, French Franc futures, British Pound/Deutsche Mark futures, Deutsche Mark/Japanese Yen futures, Euro/British Pound futures, Euro/Japanese Yen futures, and Euro/Swiss Franc futures may be aggregated, and if the aggregate positions exceed the highest position accountability trigger level specified in any of the position accountability rules for the contracts included in the aggregated position, then the Exchange may request information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. A person's positions in options on any of the above delineated futures contracts, shall be aggregated with such person's futures positions on a futures-equivalent basis.~~

# Chapter 304
# Euro/~~-~~Swiss Franc (EUR~~uro~~/ ~~S~~CHF) Cross Rate Futures

## 30400. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Euro/Swiss franc cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, Euro/Swiss franc cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Euro versus the Swiss franc. The procedure for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 30401. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**30401.A. Trading Schedule**~~[1]~~

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**30401.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 125,000 Euro.

**30401.C. Quote Basis**

Bids and offers shall be quoted in terms of Swiss francs per Euro, significant to four decimal places, e.g., 1.5970.

**30401.D. Price Increments**~~[2]~~

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of .0001 Swiss francs per Euro, equivalent to 12.5 Swiss francs per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of .00005 Swiss francs per Euro, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for ~~(~~EUR~~O~~/CH~~S~~F~~)~~ futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for ~~(~~EUR~~O~~/CH~~S~~F~~)~~ futures All-Or-None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All-Or-None Transactions" of Rule 521.

**30401.E. [Reserved]**

**30401.F. ~~Position Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Euro/Swiss franc Cross-Rate futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

**30401.G. [Reserved]~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~**For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person**~~

~~[1] Revised December 2001.~~
~~[2] Revised May 2000.~~

 

~~or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**30401.H. Termination of Trading**~~[3]~~

Futures trading shall terminate on the second business day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**30401.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international governmental agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

~~[3] Revised January 1999.~~

 

## 30402. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 30402.A. Physical Delivery[4]

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, physical delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

~~The ~~Euro/~~-~~Swiss franc ~~(EUR/CHF) ~~cross~~-~~ rate futures traded pursuant to Chapter 304 shall be delivered in banks designated by the Exchange. Buyers of the Euro/~~-~~Swiss franc ~~(EUR/CHF)~~ cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the minimum-fluctuation currency (Swiss franc) and receive the trading-unit currency (Euro). Sellers of the Euro/~~-~~Swiss franc cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the trading-unit currency (Euro) and receive the minimum-fluctuation currency (Swiss franc).

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay in both countries of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay in both countries of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 30402.B. [Reserved]

## 30403. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 304)

[4] ~~-Revised January 1999.~~

# Chapter 304A
# Options on Euro/~~-~~Swiss Franc (EUR~~uro~~/~~-~~CH~~S~~F) Cross Rate Futures

## 304A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Euro/Swiss franc cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Euro/Swiss franc cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Euro/ Swiss franc cross-rate futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 304A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 304A01.A Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts~~[1]~~

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 304A01.B. Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Euro/Swiss franc cross~~-~~ rate futures contract as specified in Chapter 304.

### 304A01.C. Price Increments~~[2]~~

The price of an option shall be quoted in terms of Swiss francs per Euro. Each .0001 Swiss franc per Euro (1 point) shall represent 12.5 Swiss francs. For example, a quote of 0.0070 represents an option price of 875 Swiss francs (70 points x 12.5 Swiss francs~~SF~~ per 1 point). The minimum fluctuation shall be one point (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of .00005 (6.25 Swiss francs, also known as one-half tick), .00015 (18.75 Swiss francs, also known as one and one-half ticks), .00025 (31.25 Swiss francs, also known as two and one-half ticks), .00035 (43.75 Swiss francs, also known as three and one-half ticks), and .00045 (56.25 Swiss francs, also known as four and one-half ticks).

### 304A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract~~[3]~~

The underlying futures contract is the nearest futures contract in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) whose termination of trading follows the option's last day of trading by more than two Exchange business days.

### 304A01.E. ~~Position Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 6,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract~~

~~[1] Revised November 2000, December 2001.~~
~~[2] Revised June 1999.~~
~~[3] Revised April 1992; January 1995; February 1995.~~

 

~~months combined for Euro/ Swiss franc cross rate futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request to the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable.~~

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**304A01.F. [Reserved]~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

**~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~**

**304A01.G. Termination of Trading~~[1]~~**

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay.

3. Weekly Options

Trading in weekly options shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding paragraphs 1 and 2. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay.

**304A01.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

**304A01.I. Exercise Prices ~~[2]~~**

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of Swiss francs per Euro at intervals of €0.0025, e.g., €1.5925, €1.5950, €1.5975, etc.

## 304A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES ~~[3]~~

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

At the commencement of trading in a contract month, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract as well as at the next twenty-four higher and next twenty-four lower regular exercise prices.

~~[1] Revised January 1992; April 1992; January 1995.~~
~~[2] Revised November 2002.~~
~~[3] Revised January 1992; February 1992; July 1992; January 1995, December 2001; November 2002.~~

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures contract occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the twenty-fourth highest or twenty-fourth lowest existing regular exercise price, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next trading day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

The ~~Board~~ Exchange ~~-~~may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate.

2. Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial" and "Weekly Options")

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list put and call options at any exercise price listed for trading in the next March quarterly cycle futures option that is nearest the expiration of the option. Options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

3. Dynamically-Listed Exercise Prices.

Upon demand and at the discretion of the Exchange, new out-of-current-range exercise prices at regularly defined intervals may be added for trading on as soon as possible basis.

## 304A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Euro/~~-~~Swiss franc ~~(EUR/CHF)~~ cross~~-~~ rate futures.

### 304A03.A. Exercise of Option by Buyer~~[1]~~

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m.~~ Chicago time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All Euro/Swiss franc options that are in the money and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~An option that is in the money[2] and has not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically.~~

### 304A03.B. Assignment

Exercise notices accepted by the Clearing House shall be assigned through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the T~~t~~rading D~~d~~ay of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 304A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 304A)

~~[1] Revised March 2008.~~

~~[2] An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~

## ~~INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES RELATING TO CHAPTER 304A~~

### ~~POSITION ACCOUNTABILITY RULE INTERPRETATION FOR CURRENCY FUTURES AND OPTIONS POSITIONS~~

~~(CME Update 99–4, March 8, 1999.)~~

~~As of European Economic and Monetary Union (EMU) on Friday, January 1, 1999, the new currency of the European Union, the Euro (formerly, the European Currency Unit) and any currency of any country entering EMU became economic substitutes for each other at defined ratios (irrevocable conversion rates to the Euro for national currency units of countries entering EMU). Therefore, given this relationship, the Exchange may aggregate for purposes of position accountability the positions of any Exchange contracts specifying the Euro, Deutsche Mark, or French Franc as either the trading-unit currency or minimum-fluctuation currency. A person's positions in Euro futures, Deutsche Mark futures, French Franc futures, British Pound/Deutsche Mark futures, Deutsche Mark/Japanese Yen futures, Euro/British Pound futures, Euro/Japanese Yen futures, and Euro/Swiss Franc futures may be aggregated, and if the aggregate positions exceed the highest position accountability trigger level specified in any of the position accountability rules for the contracts included in the aggregated position, then the Exchange may request information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. A person's positions in options on any of the above delineated futures contracts, shall be aggregated with such person's futures positions on a futures-equivalent basis.~~

# Chapter 305
# British ~~Pound~~Pound Sterling/~~-~~Japanese Yen (GBP/~~-~~JPY) Cross Rate Futures

## 30500. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to British pound sterling/Japanese yen cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, British pound sterling/Japanese yen cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in British pounds (pounds sterling) versus the Japanese yen. The procedure for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 30501. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 30501.A. Trading Schedule[1]

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 30501.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 125,000 British pounds ~~(pounds~~ sterling~~)~~.

### 30501.C. Quote Basis

Bids and offers shall be quoted in terms of Japanese yen per British pound ~~(pound~~ sterling~~)~~, significant to two decimal places, e.g., 210.10.

### 30501.D. Price Increments[2]

Minimum fluctuations shall be in multiples of .01 Japanese yen per British pound ~~(pounds~~ sterling~~)~~, equivalent to 1,250 Japanese yen per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of .005 Japanese yen per British pound ~~(pound~~ sterling~~)~~, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for GBP/JPY futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX®$_2$ pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for GBP/JPY futures All-Or-None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All-Or-None Transactions" of Rule 521.

### 30501.E. [Reserved][3]

### 30501.F. ~~Position Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on British pound/Japanese yen Cross-Rate futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

### 30501.G. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a~~

[1] ~~Revised December 2001.~~
[2] ~~Revised May 2000.~~
[3] ~~Revised March 1993; November 1993. Revised February 1999; March 1999.~~

 

~~person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**30501.H. Termination of Trading**[4]

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**30501.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international governmental agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

~~[4] Revised January 1999.~~

## 30502. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 30502.A. Physical Delivery[5]

~~Delivery under currency cross-rate futures contracts shall be by physical delivery.~~

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, physical delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

~~The~~ British pound sterling/~~ ~~Japanese yen cross~~-~~ rate futures traded pursuant to Chapter 305 shall be delivered in the countries of issuance from banks designated by the Exchange. Buyers of the British pound sterling/~~ ~~Japanese yen cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the minimum-fluctuation currency (Japanese yen) and receive the trading-unit currency (British pound). Sellers of the British pound sterling/~~ ~~Japanese yen cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the trading-unit currency (British pound) and receive the minimum-fluctuation currency (Japanese yen).

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 30502.B. [Reserved]

## 30503. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 305)

[5] ~~Revised January 1999.~~

# Chapter 306
# British ~~Pound~~Pound Sterling/-Swiss Franc (GBP/-CH~~S~~F) Cross Rate Futures

## 30600. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to British pound sterling/Swiss franc cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, British pound sterling/Swiss franc cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in British pound (pound sterling) versus the Swiss franc. The procedure for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 30601. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 30601.A. Trading Schedule[1]

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 30601.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 125,000 British ~~pounds (pounds sterling)~~pounds sterling.

### 30601.C. Quote Basis

Bids and offers shall be quoted in terms of Swiss francs per British ~~pound (pound sterling)~~pound sterling, significant to four decimal places, e.g., 2.4093.

### 30601.D. Price Increments[2]

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of .0001 Swiss francs per British pound ~~(pounds~~ sterling~~)~~, equivalent to 12.5 Swiss franc per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of .00005 Swiss francs per British ~~pound (pound sterling)~~pound sterling, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for GBP/~~S~~CHF futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for GBP/~~S~~CHF futures All-Or-None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All-Or-None Transactions" of Rule 521.

### 30601.E. [Reserved][3]

### 30601.F. ~~Position Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on British pound/Swiss franc Cross-Rate futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

### 30601.G. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a~~

[1] ~~Revised December 2001.~~
[2] ~~Revised May 2000.~~
[3] ~~Globex Price Limits revised March 1993; November 1993. Revised February 1999; March 1999. Removed February 2002.~~

~~person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**30601.H. Termination of Trading**[4]

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**30601.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international governmental agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

[4] ~~Revised January 1999.~~

 

## 30602. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 30602.A. Physical Delivery[5]

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, physical delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

~~The~~ British pound sterling/~~-~~Swiss franc cross~~-~~ rate futures traded pursuant to Chapter 306 shall be delivered in the countries of issuance from banks designated by the Exchange. Buyers of the British pound sterling/~~-~~Swiss franc cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the minimum-fluctuation currency (Swiss franc) and receive the trading-unit currency (British pound). Sellers of the British pound sterling/~~-~~Swiss franc cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the trading-unit currency (British pound) and receive the minimum-fluctuation currency (Swiss franc).

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 30602.B. [Reserved]

## 30603. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 306)

[5] ~~-Revised January 1999.~~

# Chapter 307
# Swiss Franc/~~-~~Japanese Yen (~~S~~CHF/~~-~~JPY) Cross Rate Futures

## 30700. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Swiss franc/Japanese yen cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, Swiss franc/Japanese yen cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Swiss francs versus the Japanese yen. The procedure for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 30701. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 30701.A. Trading Schedule~~[1]~~

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 30701.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 250,000 Swiss francs.

### 30701.C. Quote Basis

Bids and offers shall be quoted in terms of Japanese yen per Swiss franc, significant to three decimal places, e.g., 87.205.

### 30701.D. Price Increments~~[2]~~

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of .005 Japanese yen per Swiss franc, equivalent to 1,250 Japanese yen per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of .0025 Japanese yen per Swiss franc, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for ~~S~~CHF/JPY futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for ~~S~~CHF/JPY futures All-Or-None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All-Or-None Transactions" of Rule 521.

### 30701.E. [Reserved]~~[3]~~

### 30701.F. ~~Position Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Swiss franc/Japanese yen Cross-Rate futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

### 30701.G. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an~~

~~[1] Revised December 2001.~~
~~[2] Revised May 2000.~~
~~[3] Globex Price Limits revised March 1993; November 1993. Revised February 1999; March 1999; February 2002.~~

~~expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**30701.H. Termination of Trading**[4]

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**30701.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international governmental agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

[4] ~~Revised January 1999.~~

 

## 30702. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 30702.A. Physical Delivery[5]

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, physical delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

~~The ~~Swiss franc/Japanese yen cross~~-~~ rate futures traded pursuant to Chapter 307 shall be delivered in the countries of issuance from banks designated by the Exchange. Buyers of the Swiss franc/Japanese yen cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the minimum-fluctuation currency (Japanese yen) and receive the trading-unit currency (Swiss franc). Sellers of the Swiss franc/Japanese yen cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the trading-unit currency (Swiss franc) and receive the minimum-fluctuation currency (Japanese yen).

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 30702.B. [Reserved]

## 30703. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 307)

~~[5] Revised January 1999.~~

# Chapter 308
# Australian Dollar/-Canadian Dollar (AUD/-CAD) Cross Rate Futures

## 30800. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Australian dollar/Canadian dollar cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, Australian dollar/Canadian dollar cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Australian dollar versus the Canadian dollar. The procedure for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 30801. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**30801.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**30801.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 200,000 Australian dollars.

**30801.C. Quote Basis**

Bids and offers shall be quoted in terms of Canadian dollars per Australian dollar, significant to four decimal places, e.g., 0.8269.

**30801.D. Price Increments**

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of .0001 Canadian dollars per Australian dollar, equivalent to 20 Canadian dollars per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of .00005 Canadian dollars per Australian dollar, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for AUD/CAD futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for AUD/CAD futures All-Or-None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All-Or-None Transactions" of Rule 521.

**30801.E. [Reserved]**

**30801.F. ~~Position Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Australian dollar/Canadian dollar Cross-Rate futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

**30801.G. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**30801.H. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**30801.I.** **[Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international governmental agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 30802. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 30802.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, physical delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

~~The ~~Australian dollar/~~-~~Canadian dollar cross~~-~~ rate futures traded pursuant to Chapter 308 shall be delivered in banks designated by the Exchange. Buyers of the Australian dollar/~~-~~Canadian dollar cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the minimum-fluctuation currency (Canadian dollar) and receive the trading-unit currency (Australian dollar). Sellers of the Australian dollar/~~-~~Canadian dollar cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the trading-unit currency (Australian dollar) and receive the minimum-fluctuation currency (Canadian dollar).

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 30802.B. [Reserved]

## 30803. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 308)

# Chapter 309
# Australian Dollar/~~-~~Japanese Yen (AUD/~~-~~JPY) Cross Rate Futures

## 30900. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Australian dollar/Japanese yen cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, Australian dollar/Japanese yen cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Australian dollar versus the Japanese yen. The procedure for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 30901. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**30901.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**30901.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 200,000 Australian dollars.

**30901.C. Quote Basis**

Bids and offers shall be quoted in terms of Japanese yen per Australian dollar, significant to two decimal places, e.g., 67.88.

**30901.D. Price Increments**

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of .01 Japanese yen per Australian dollar, equivalent to 2,000 Japanese yen per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of .005 Japanese yen per Australian dollar, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for AUD/JPY futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for AUD/JPY futures All-Or-None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All-Or-None Transactions" of Rule 521.

**30901.E. [Reserved]**

**30901.F. ~~Position Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Australian dollar/Japanese yen Cross-Rate futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

**30901.G. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**30901.H. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**30901.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international governmental agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 30902. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 30902.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, physical delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

~~The ~~Australian dollar/~~-~~Japanese yen cross~~-~~ rate futures traded pursuant to Chapter 309 shall be delivered in banks designated by the Exchange. Buyers of the Australian dollar/~~-~~Japanese yen cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the minimum-fluctuation currency (Japanese yen) and receive the trading-unit currency (Australian dollar). Sellers of the Australian dollar/~~-~~Japanese yen cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the trading-unit currency (Australian dollar) and receive the minimum-fluctuation currency (Japanese yen).

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 30902.B. [Reserved]

## 30903. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 309)

# Chapter 310
# Australian Dollar/~~-~~New Zealand Dollar (AUD/~~-~~NZD~~E~~) Cross Rate Futures

## 31000. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Australian dollar/New Zealand dollar cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, Australian dollar/New Zealand dollar cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Australian dollar versus the New Zealand dollar. The procedure for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 31001. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 31001.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 31001.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 200,000 Australian dollars.

### 31001.C. Quote Basis

Bids and offers shall be quoted in terms of New Zealand dollars per Australian dollar, significant to four decimal places, e.g., 1.2072.

### 31001.D. Price Increments

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of .0001 New Zealand dollars per Australian dollar, equivalent to 20 New Zealand dollars per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of .00005 New Zealand dollars per Australian dollar, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for AUD/NZD~~E~~ futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for AUD/NZD~~E~~ futures All-Or-None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All-Or-None Transactions" of Rule 521.

### 31001.E. [Reserved]

### 31001.F. ~~Position Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Australian dollar/New Zealand dollar Cross-Rate futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

### 31001.G. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

### 31001.H. Termination of Trading

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**31001.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international governmental agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 31002. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 31002.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, physical delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

~~The~~ Australian dollar/~~-~~New Zealand dollar cross~~-~~_ rate_ futures traded pursuant to Chapter 310 shall be delivered in banks designated by the Exchange. Buyers of the Australian dollar/~~-~~New Zealand dollar cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the minimum-fluctuation currency (New Zealand dollar) and receive the trading-unit currency (Australian dollar). Sellers of the Australian dollar/ New Zealand dollar cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the trading-unit currency (Australian dollar) and receive the minimum-fluctuation currency (New Zealand dollar).

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 31002.B. [Reserved]

## 31003. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 310)

# Chapter 311
# Canadian Dollar/~~-~~Japanese Yen (CAD/~~-~~JPY) Cross Rate Futures

## 31100. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Canadian dollar/Japanese yen cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, Canadian dollar/Japanese yen cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Canadian dollar versus the Japanese yen. The procedure for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 31101. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**31101.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**31101.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 200,000 Canadian dollars.

**31101.C. Quote Basis**

Bids and offers shall be quoted in terms of Japanese yen per Canadian dollar, significant to two decimal places, e.g., 81.18.

**31101.D. Price Increments**

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of .01 Japanese yen per Canadian dollar, equivalent to 2,000 Japanese yen per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of .005 Japanese yen per Canadian dollar, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for CAD/JPY futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for CAD/JPY futures All-Or-None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All-Or-None Transactions" of Rule 521.

**31101.E. [Reserved]**

**31101.F. ~~Position Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Canadian dollar/Japanese yen Cross-Rate futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

**31101.G. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**31101.H. Termination of Trading**

 

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**31101.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international governmental agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

## 31102. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 31102.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, physical delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

~~The~~ Canadian dollar/~~-~~Japanese yen cross~~-~~ rate futures traded pursuant to Chapter 311 shall be delivered in banks designated by the Exchange. Buyers of the Canadian dollar/~~-~~Japanese yen cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the minimum-fluctuation currency (Japanese yen) and receive the trading-unit currency (Canadian dollar). Sellers of the Canadian dollar/~~-~~Japanese yen cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the trading-unit currency (Canadian dollar) and receive the minimum-fluctuation currency (Japanese yen).

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 31102.B. [Reserved]

## 31103. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 311)

# Chapter 312
# Euro/~~-~~Australian Dollar (EUR~~uro~~/ AUD) Cross Rate Futures

## 31200. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Euro/Australian dollar cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, Euro/Australian dollar cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Euro versus the Australian dollar. The procedure for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 31201. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 31201.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 31201.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 125,000 Euro.

### 31201.C. Quote Basis

Bids and offers shall be quoted in terms of Australian dollars per Euro, significant to four decimal places, e.g., 1.7302.

### 31201.D. Price Increments

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of .0001 Australian dollars per Euro, equivalent to 12.5 Australian dollars per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of .00005 Australian dollars per Euro, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for EUR~~O~~/AUD futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for EUR~~O~~/AUD futures All-Or-None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All-Or-None Transactions" of Rule 521.

### 31201.E. [Reserved]

### 31201.F. ~~Position Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Euro/Australian dollar Cross-Rate futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

### 31201.G. [Reserved]~~Accumulation of Positions~~

~~**For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.**~~

**31201.H. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the second B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**31201.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international governmental agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 31202. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 31202.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, physical delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

~~The~~ Euro/~~-~~Australian dollar ~~(EUR/AUD)~~ cross~~-~~ rate futures traded pursuant to Chapter 312 shall be delivered in banks designated by the Exchange. Buyers of the Euro/~~-~~Australian dollar ~~(EUR/AUD)~~ cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the minimum-fluctuation currency (Australian dollar) and receive the trading-unit currency (Euro). Sellers of the Euro/~~-~~Australian dollar ~~(EUR/AUD)~~ cross~~-~~rate futures contract shall deliver the trading-unit currency (Euro) and receive the minimum-fluctuation currency (Australian dollar).

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay in both countries of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay in both countries of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 31202.B. [Reserved]

## 31203. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 312)

# Chapter 313
# Euro/~~-~~Norwegian Krone (EUR~~uro~~/ NOK~~r~~) Cross Rate Futures

## 31300. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Euro/Norwegian krone cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, Euro/Norwegian krone cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Euro versus the Norwegian krone. The procedure for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 31301. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 31301.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 31301.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 125,000 Euro.

### 31301.C. Quote Basis

Bids and offers shall be quoted in terms of Norwegian krone per Euro, significant to four decimal places, e.g., 7.9845.

### 31301.D. Price Increments

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of .0005 Norwegian krone per Euro, equivalent to 62.5 Norwegian krone per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of .00025 Norwegian krone per Euro, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for EUR~~O~~/NOK~~r~~ futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for EUR~~O~~/NOK~~r~~ futures All-Or-None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All-Or-None Transactions" of Rule 521.

### 31301.E. [Reserved]

### 31301.F. ~~Position Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Euro/Norwegian krone Cross-Rate futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

### 31301.G. [Reserved]~~Accumulation of Positions~~

~~**For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.**~~

**31301.H. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the second B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**31301.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international governmental agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 31302. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 31302.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, physical delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

~~The~~ Euro/~~-~~Norwegian krone ~~(EUR/NOK)~~ cross- rate futures traded pursuant to Chapter 313 shall be delivered in banks designated by the Exchange. Buyers of the Euro/~~-~~Norwegian krone ~~(EUR/NOK)~~ cross- rate futures contract shall deliver the minimum-fluctuation currency (Norwegian krone) and receive the trading-unit currency (Euro). Sellers of the Euro/~~-~~Norwegian krone ~~(EUR/NOK)~~ cross-rate futures contract shall deliver the trading-unit currency (Euro) and receive the minimum-fluctuation currency (Norwegian krone).

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay in both countries of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay in both countries of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 31302.B. [Reserved]

## 31303. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 313)

# Chapter 314
# Euro/~~-~~Swedish Krona (EUR~~uro~~/~~-~~SEK~~kr~~) Cross Rate Futures

## 31400. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Euro/Swedish krona cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, Euro/Swedish krona cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Euro versus the Swedish krona. The procedure for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 31401. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 31401.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 31401.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 125,000 Euro.

### 31401.C. Quote Basis

Bids and offers shall be quoted in terms of Swedish krona per Euro, significant to four decimal places, e.g., 9.2305.

### 31401.D. Price Increments

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of .0005 Swedish krona per Euro, equivalent to 62.5 Swedish krona per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of .00025 Swedish krona per Euro, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for EUR~~O~~/SEK~~kr~~ futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for EUR~~O~~/SEK~~kr~~ futures All-Or-None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All-Or-None Transactions" of Rule 521.

### 31401.E. [Reserved]

### 31401.F. ~~Position Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For positions involving options on Euro/Swedish krona Cross-Rate futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

### 31401.G. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

### 31401.H. Termination of Trading

 

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**31401.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international governmental agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

## 31402. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 31402.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, physical delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

~~The~~ Euro/~~-~~Swedish krona cross~~-~~ rate futures traded pursuant to Chapter 314 shall be delivered in banks designated by the Exchange. Buyers of the Euro/~~-~~Swedish krona cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the minimum-fluctuation currency (Swedish krona) and receive the trading-unit currency (Euro). Sellers of the Euro/~~-~~Swedish krona cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the trading-unit currency (Euro) and receive the minimum-fluctuation currency (Swedish krona).

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 31402.B. [Reserved]~~[RESERVED]~~

## 31403. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 314)

# Chapter 315
# Euro/~~-~~Czech Koruna (EUR~~uro~~/~~-~~CZK~~oruna~~) Cross Rate Futures

## 31500. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Euro/Czech koruna cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, Euro/Czech koruna cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Euro versus the Czech koruna. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 31501. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**31501.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**31501.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 4,000,000 Czech korunas.

**31501.C. Quote Basis**

Bids and offers shall be quoted in terms of Euro per Czech koruna, significant to six decimal places, e.g., .030882 Euro per Czech koruna.

**31501.D. Price Increments**

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of .000002 Euro per Czech koruna, equivalent to 8 Euro per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of .000001 Euro per Czech koruna, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for EUR~~URO~~/CZK~~ORUNA~~ futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for EUR~~O~~/CZK~~ORUNA~~ futures All–Or–None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All–Or–None Transactions" of Rule 521.

**31501.E. [Reserved]**

**31501.F. ~~Position Limits and Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable; except that in no event shall such person own or control more than 2,000 contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the termination of trading day. For positions involving options on Euro/ Czech koruna futures, this rule is superseded by the option position limits and accountability rule.~~

~~In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased.~~

**31501.G. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled~~

 

~~by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**31501.H. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**

~~The foregoing spot position limits shall not apply to bona fide hedge positions meeting the requirements of Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and the rules of the Exchange, and shall not apply to other positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**31501.I. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**31501.J. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 31502. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 31502.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, physical delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

~~The ~~Euro/Czech koruna cross~~-~~ rate futures traded pursuant to Chapter 315 shall be delivered in banks designated by the Exchange. Buyers of the Euro/Czech koruna cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the minimum-fluctuation currency (Euro) and receive the trading-unit currency (Czech koruna). Sellers of the Euro/Czech koruna cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the trading-unit currency (Czech koruna) and receive the minimum-fluctuation currency (Euro).

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 31502.B. [Reserved]

## 31503. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 315)

# Chapter 315A
# Options on Euro/~~-~~Czech Koruna (EUR~~uro~~/~~-~~CZK~~oruna~~) Cross Rate Futures

## 315A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Euro/Czech koruna cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Euro/Czech koruna cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Euro/ Czech koruna cross-rate futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 315A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 315A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 315A01.B. Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Euro/Czech koruna cross~~-~~ rate futures contract as specified in Chapter 315.

### 315A01.C. Price Increments

The price of an option shall be quoted in terms of Euro per Czech koruna. Each .000002 Euro per Czech koruna (2 points) shall represent 8 Euro. For example, a quote of 0.000075 represents an option price of 300 Euro (75 points x 8 Euro per 2 points). The minimum fluctuation shall be two points (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of .000001 (4 Euro, also known as one-half tick), .000003 (12 Euro, also known as one and one-half ticks), .000005 (20 Euro, also known as two and one-half ticks), .000007 (28 Euro, also known as three and one-half ticks), and .000009 (36 Euro, also known as four and one-half ticks).

### 315A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract

The underlying futures contract is the nearest futures contract in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) whose termination of trading follows the option's last day of trading by more than two Exchange business days.

### 315A01.E. ~~Position Limits and Accountability~~ ~~[1]~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 6,000 futures equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract months combined for Euro/ Czech koruna cross-rate futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request to the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased. However, in no event shall a person own or control more than 2,000~~

~~[1] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter.~~

 

~~futures-equivalent contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the underlying futures termination of trading day for the Euro/ Czech koruna.~~

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**315A01.F. [Reserved]**

**~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**315A01.G. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**

**~~The foregoing position limits shall not apply to commercially appropriate risk reducing option positions defined in accordance with Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and meeting the requirements of Rule 559 and shall not apply to other option positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~**

**315A01.H. Termination of Trading**

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

3. Weekly Options

Trading in weekly options shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding paragraphs 1 and 2. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

**315A01.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

**315A01.J. Exercise Prices**

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of Euro per Czech koruna at intervals of €0.0001, e.g., €0.0308, €0.0309, €0.0310, etc.

## 315A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

At the commencement of trading in a contract month, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract as well as at the next twenty-four higher and next twenty-four lower regular exercise prices.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures contract occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the twenty-fourth highest or twenty-fourth lowest existing regular exercise price, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next trading day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

The ~~Board~~Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate.

2. Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial" and "Weekly Options")

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list put and call options at any exercise price listed for trading in the next March quarterly cycle futures option that is nearest the expiration of the option. Options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

3. Dynamically-Listed Exercise Prices.

Upon demand and at the discretion of the Exchange, new out-of-current-range exercise prices at regularly defined intervals may be added for trading on as soon as possible basis.

## 315A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Euro/~~-~~Czech koruna cross ~~-~~rate futures.

**315A03.A. Exercise of Option by Buyer~~[1]~~**

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m. ~~Chicago time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All Euro/Czech koruna options that are in the money and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~An option that is in the money[2] and has not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically.~~

**315A03.B. Assignment**

Exercise notices accepted by the Clearing House shall be assigned through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the T~~t~~rading D~~d~~ay of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 315A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 315A)

~~**INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES RELATING TO CHAPTER 315A**~~

~~**CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE**~~

~~[1] Revised March 2008.~~

~~[2] An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~

~~**POSITION LIMIT RULE**~~

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~Please note that the new non-agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

# Chapter 316
# Euro/~~-~~Hungarian Forint (EUR~~uro~~/ HUF~~orint~~) Cross Rate Futures

## 31600. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Euro/Hungarian forint cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, Euro/Hungarian forint cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Euro versus the Hungarian forint. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 31601. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**31601.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~Exchange.

**31601.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 30,000,000 Hungarian forint.

**31601.C. Quote Basis**

Bids and offers shall be quoted in terms of Euro per Hungarian forint, significant to seven decimal places, e.g., .0038442 Euro per Hungarian forint.

**31601.D. Price Increments**

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of .0000002 Euro per Hungarian forint, equivalent to 6 Euro per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of .0000001 Euro per Hungarian forint, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for EUR~~O~~/HUF~~ORINT~~ futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for EUR~~O~~/HUF~~ORINT~~ futures All–Or–None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All–Or–None Transactions" of Rule 521.

**31601.E. [Reserved]**

**31601.F. ~~Position Limits and Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable; except that in no event shall such person own or control more than 2,000 contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the termination of trading day. For positions involving options on Euro/ Hungarian forint futures, this rule is superseded by the option position limits and accountability rule.~~

~~In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased.~~

**31601.G. [Reserved]~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~**For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or**~~

~~controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**31601.H. [Reserved]~~Exemptions~~**

~~The foregoing spot position limits shall not apply to bona fide hedge positions meeting the requirements of Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and the rules of the Exchange, and shall not apply to other positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**31601.I. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the second B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**31601.J. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~

## 31602. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 31602.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, physical delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

~~The~~ Euro/Hungarian ~~(EUR/HUF)~~ forint ~~(EUR/HUF)~~ cross~~-~~ rate futures traded pursuant to Chapter 316 shall be delivered in banks designated by the Exchange. Buyers of the Euro/Hungarian ~~(EUR/HUF)~~ forint ~~(EUR/HUF)~~ cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the minimum-fluctuation currency (Euro) and receive the trading-unit currency (Hungarian forint). Sellers of the ~~Hungarian (EUR/HUF) forint/~~ Euro/Hungarian forint ~~(EUR/HUF)~~ cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the trading-unit currency (Hungarian forint) and receive the minimum-fluctuation currency (Euro).

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay in both countries of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay in both countries of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 31602.B. [Reserved]

## 31603. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 316)

# Chapter 316A
# Options on Euro/~~-~~Hungarian Forint (EUR~~uro~~/ HUF~~orint~~) Cross Rate Futures

## 316A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Euro/Hungarian forint cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Euro/Hungarian forint cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Euro/ Hungarian forint cross-rate futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 316A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 316A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 316A01.B. Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Euro/Hungarian ~~(EUR/HUF)~~ forint ~~(EUR/HUF)~~ cross~~-~~ rate futures contract as specified in Chapter 316.

### 316A01.C. Price Increments

The price of an option shall be quoted in terms of Euro per Hungarian forint. Each .0000002 Euro per Hungarian forint (2 points) shall represent 6 Euro. For example, a quote of 0.0000075 represents an option price of 225 Euro (75 points x 6 Euro per 2 points). The minimum fluctuation shall be two points (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of .0000001 (3 Euro, also known as one-half tick), .0000003 (9 Euro, also known as one and one-half ticks), .0000005 (15 Euro, also known as two and one-half ticks), .0000007 (21 Euro, also known as three and one-half ticks), and .0000009 (27 Euro, also known as four and one-half ticks).

### 316A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract

The underlying futures contract is the nearest futures contract in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) whose termination of trading follows the option's last day of trading by more than two Exchange ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days.

### 316A01.E. ~~Position Limits and Accountability~~ ~~[1]~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 6,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract months combined for Euro/ Hungarian forint cross-rate futures and options shall provide, in a~~

~~[1] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter.~~

 

~~timely fashion, upon request to the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased. However, in no event shall a person own or control more than 2,000 futures-equivalent contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the underlying futures termination of trading day for the Euro/ Hungarian forint.~~

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**316A01.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

**~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~**

**316A01.G. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**

**~~The foregoing position limits shall not apply to commercially appropriate risk reducing option positions defined in accordance with Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and meeting the requirements of Rule 559 and shall not apply to other option positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~**

**316A01.H. Termination of Trading**

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay.

3. Weekly Options

Trading in weekly options shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding paragraphs 1 and 2. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay.

**316A01.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

**316A01.J. Exercise Prices**

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of Euro per Hungarian forint at intervals of €0.00001, e.g., €0.00383, €0.00384, €0.00385, etc.

## 316A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

At the commencement of trading in a contract month, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract as well as at the next twenty-four higher and next twenty-four lower regular exercise prices.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures contract occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the twenty-fourth highest or twenty-fourth lowest existing regular exercise price, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next trading day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

The Exchange~~Board~~ may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate.

2. Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial" and "Weekly Options")

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list put and call options at any exercise price listed for trading in the next March quarterly cycle futures option that is nearest the expiration of the option. Options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

3. Dynamically-Listed Exercise Prices.

Upon demand and at the discretion of the Exchange, new out-of-current-range exercise prices at regularly defined intervals may be added for trading on as soon as possible basis.

## 316A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Euro/~~-~~Hungarian~~ (EUR/HUF)~~ forint ~~cross-rate~~cross rate futures.

### 316A03.A. Exercise of Option by Buyer~~[1]~~

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m.~~ Chicago time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day.

All Euro/Hungarian forint options that are in the money and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~An option that is in the money[2] and has not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically.~~

### 316A03.B. Assignment

Exercise notices accepted by the Clearing House shall be assigned through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the T~~t~~rading D~~d~~ay of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 316A04. [RESERVED]

~~[1] Revised March 2008.~~

~~[2] An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~

 

(End Chapter 316A)

## ~~INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES RELATING TO CHAPTER 316A~~

### ~~CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE~~

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~Please note that the new non agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

# Chapter 317
# Euro/~~-~~Polish Zloty (EUR~~uro~~/ ~~Zloty~~PLN) Cross Rate Futures

## 31700. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Euro/Polish zloty cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, Euro/Polish zloty cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Euro versus the Polish zloty. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 31701. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 31701.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 31701.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 500,000 Polish zloty.

### 31701.C. Quote Basis

Bids and offers shall be quoted in terms of Euro per Polish zloty, significant to five decimal places, e.g., .21534 Euro per Polish zloty.

### 31701.D. Price Increments

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of .00002 Euro per Polish zloty, equivalent to 10 Euro per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of .00001 Euro per Polish zloty, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for ~~{~~EUR~~O~~/~~ZLOTY~~PLN~~}~~ futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.; and for EUR~~O~~/~~ZLOTY~~PLN futures All–Or–None (AON) transactions executed pursuant to section "All–Or–None Transactions" of Rule 521.

### 31701.E. [Reserved]

### 31701.F. ~~Position Limits and Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable; except that in no event shall such person own or control more than 2,000 contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the termination of trading day. For positions involving options on Euro/ Polish zloty futures, this rule is superseded by the option position limits and accountability rule.~~

~~In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased.~~

### 31701.G. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~

~~**For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or**~~

~~**controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.**~~

**31701.H. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**

~~**The foregoing spot position limits shall not apply to bona fide hedge positions meeting the requirements of Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and the rules of the Exchange, and shall not apply to other positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.**~~

**31701.I. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the second B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**31701.J. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 31702. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 31702.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, physical delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

~~The ~~Euro/Polish zloty ~~(EUR/PLN) ~~cross~~-~~ rate futures traded pursuant to Chapter 317 shall be delivered in banks designated by the Exchange. Buyers of the Euro/Polish zloty ~~(EUR/PLN) ~~cross~~-~~rate futures contract shall deliver the minimum-fluctuation currency (Euro) and receive the trading-unit currency (Polish zloty). Sellers of the Euro/Polish zloty ~~(EUR/PLN) ~~cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the trading-unit currency (Polish zloty) and receive the minimum-fluctuation currency (Euro).

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay in both countries of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 31702.B. [Reserved]

## 31703. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 317)

# Chapter 317A
# Options on Euro/~~-~~Polish Zloty (EUR~~uro~~/ ~~Zloty~~PLN) Cross Rate Futures

## 317A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Euro/Polish zloty cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Euro/Polish zloty cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Euro/ Polish zloty cross-rate futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 317A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 317A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 317A01.B. Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Euro/Polish zloty ~~cross-rate~~cross rate futures contract as specified in Chapter 317.

### 317A01.C. Price Increments

The price of an option shall be quoted in terms of Euro per Polish zloty. Each .00002 Euro per Polish zloty (2 points) shall represent 10 Euro. For example, a quote of 0.00075 represents an option price of 375 Euro (75 points x 10 Euro per 2 points). The minimum fluctuation shall be two points (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of .00001 (5 Euro, also known as one-half tick), .00003 (15 Euro, also known as one and one-half ticks), .00005 (25 Euro, also known as two and one-half ticks), .00007 (35 Euro, also known as three and one-half ticks), and .00009 (45 Euro, also known as four and one-half ticks).

### 317A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract

The underlying futures contract is the nearest futures contract in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) whose termination of trading follows the option's last day of trading by more than two Exchange B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ays.

### 317A01.E. ~~Position Limits and Accountability~~ ~~[1]~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 6,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract months combined for Euro/ Polish zloty cross-rate futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request to the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. In addition, the Exchange President or~~

~~[1] See "Interpretations & Special Notices" at the end of this chapter.~~

 

~~his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased. However, in no event shall a person own or control more than 2,000 futures-equivalent contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the underlying futures termination of trading day for the Euro/ Polish zloty.~~

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**317A01.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

**~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~**

**317A01.G. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**

**~~The foregoing position limits shall not apply to commercially appropriate risk reducing option positions defined in accordance with Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and meeting the requirements of Rule 559 and shall not apply to other option positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~**

**317A01.H. Termination of Trading**

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

Trading in monthly options in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., March, June, September and December) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay.

2. Monthly Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial Options")

Trading in monthly options not in the March quarterly cycle (i.e., January, February, April, May, July, August, October and November) shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on the second Friday immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, trading in monthly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay.

3. Weekly Options

Trading in weekly options shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the preceding paragraphs 1 and 2. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay.

**317A01.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

**317A01.J. Exercise Prices**

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of Euro per Polish zloty at intervals of €0.001, e.g., €0.213, €0.214, €0.215, etc.

## 317A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES

1. Monthly Options in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Quarterly Options")

At the commencement of trading in a contract month, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract as well as at the next twenty-four higher and next twenty-four lower regular exercise prices.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures contract occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the twenty-fourth highest or twenty-fourth lowest existing regular exercise price, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

The Exchange~~Board~~ may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate.

2. Options Not in the March Quarterly Cycle ("Serial" and "Weekly Options")

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list put and call options at any exercise price listed for trading in the next March quarterly cycle futures option that is nearest the expiration of the option. Options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

## 317A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Euro/~~-~~Polish zloty ~~(EUR/PLN) cross-rate~~cross rate futures.

### 317A03.A. Exercise of Option by Buyer~~[1]~~

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m.~~ Chicago time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All Euro/Polish zloty options that are in the money and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~An option that is in the money[2] and has not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically.~~

### 317A03.B. Assignment

Exercise notices accepted by the Clearing House shall be assigned through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 317A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 317A)

~~[1] Revised March 2008.~~

~~[2] An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~

~~**INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES**~~
~~**RELATING TO CHAPTER 317A**~~

## ~~CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE~~

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~Please note that the new non–agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

# Chapter 318
# Chinese Renminbi~~-~~/~~-~~Euro (RMB/~~-~~EUR~~uro~~) Cross Rate Futures

## 31800. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Chinese renminbi/Euro cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, Chinese renminbi/Euro cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in the Chinese renminbi versus the Euro. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 31801. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 31801.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and ~~delivery~~ final settlement during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 31801.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 1,000,000 yuan Chinese renminbi.[1]~~[2]~~

### 31801.C. Quote Basis

Bids and offers shall be quoted in terms of Euro per Chinese renminbi, significant to five decimal places, e.g., 0.10551Euro per Chinese renminbi.

### 31801.D. Price Increments

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of .00001 Euro per Chinese renminbi, equivalent to 10 Euro per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of .000005 Euro per Chinese renminbi, equivalent to 5 Euro per contract, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for R~~EN~~M~~IN~~B~~I~~/~~-~~EUR~~O~~ futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.

### 31801.E. [Reserved]

### 31801.F. Position Limits, Exemptions, ~~and~~ Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable; except that in no event shall such person own or control more than 2,000 contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the termination of trading day. For positions involving options on Chinese renminbi/ Euro futures, this rule is superseded by the option position limits and accountability rule.~~

~~In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased.~~

[1] The Chinese renminbi (“RMB” or “people’s currency”) is denominated in the unit “yuan.”
~~[2] The Chinese renminbi (“RMB” or “people’s currency”) is denominated in the unit “yuan.”~~

**31801.G. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**31801.H. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**

~~The foregoing spot position limits shall not apply to bona fide hedge positions meeting the requirements of Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and the rules of the Exchange, and shall not apply to other positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**31801.I. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate at 9:00 a.m. Beijing time (7:00 p.m. Central Standard Time or 8:00 p.m. Central Daylight Time) on the first Beijing business day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding common Beijing and Exchange ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

**31801.J. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

## 31802. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 31802.A. [Reserved]

### 31802.B. Cash Settlement

The Final Settlement Price shall be the reciprocal of the “Chinese renminbi per Euro” fixing (or “midpoint”) rate published by the People’s Bank of China (PBC) and representing spot trading of Chinese renminbi per Euro on the futures contract termination of trading day. Normally, this fixing rate is published at 9:15 a.m. Beijing time (7:15 p.m. CST or 8:15 p.m. CDT on the prior calendar day) on each Beijing ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day for foreign exchange trading. The fixing rate may be found on the Reuters SAEC page opposite symbol “EURCNY=”. The Final Settlement Price reciprocal calculation shall be rounded to six (6) decimal places. Open positions on the ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day following the termination of trading day will be marked to market to the Final Settlement Price. For example, a SAEC published rate of 9.65410 Chinese renminbi per Euro implies a Final Settlement Price of 0.103583 Euro per Chinese renminbi (reciprocal rounded to 6 decimal places).

In the event that the “Chinese renminbi per Euro" fixing (or “midpoint”) rate as calculated by the PBC is not published on the CME Chinese renminbi/Euro futures contract Termination of Trading day, but the PBC “Chinese renminbi per U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar” fixing (or “midpoint”) rate is published, then determination of the Final Settlement Price will be based upon the reciprocal of the product of the bid/ask midpoint of the spot Euro rate as appears on Reuters page EUR= at 9:00 a.m. Beijing time and the PBC USDCNY rate rounded to six (6) decimal places. If the PBC EURCNY and USDCNY rates are unavailable on the termination of trading day, determination of the Final Settlement Price may be postponed or deferred each such day for up to 14 consecutive calendar days. If on the first of any of the intervening 14 calendar days, the PBC EURCNY rate becomes available, then the futures contract Final Settlement Price shall be the reciprocal of the PBC EURCNY rate, rounded to six decimal places. If on the first of any of the intervening 14 calendar days, when the PBC EURCNY rate is unavailable, but the PBC USDCNY rate becomes available, then the futures contract Final Settlement Price shall be the reciprocal of the product of the PBC USDCNY rate and the bid/ask midpoint of the spot Euro rate as appears on Reuters page EUR= at 9:00 a.m. Beijing time, rounded to six decimal places. However, if on the 15th such consecutive calendar day where neither the PBC EURCNY rate nor the PBC USDCNY rate is available, then the Final Settlement Price may be set equal to the reciprocal of the product of the SFEMC CNY Indicative Survey Rate, published by the Singapore Foreign Exchange Market Committee (SFEMC) or its designee, and calculated according to the SFEMC RMB Indicative Survey Rate Methodology published on the SFEMC website (www.sfemc@org) and EMTA, Inc. website (www.emta@org) and the bid/ask midpoint of the spot Euro rate as appears on Reuters page EUR= at 11:00 a.m. Singapore (and Beijing) time, rounded to six (6) decimal places. Details of the survey methodology appear in the CME Rulebook and on the CME Web site (www.cme.com).

However, if SFEMC fails to publish the CNY Indicative Survey Rate on the first ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day following the lapse of the valuation postponement or deferral period described above (i.e., the 15th consecutive calendar day), and the PBC EURCNY rate and PBC USDCNY rate are also unavailable, then SFEMC shall repeat efforts to obtain the CNY Indicative Survey Rate each day for an additional two ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days (i.e., the 16th and 17th consecutive calendar days). If on either of these two ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days the SFEMC CNY Indicative Survey Rate is published and the PBC EURCNY rate and PBC USDCNY rate are unavailable, then the Final Settlement Price of the CME Chinese renminbi/Euro futures contracts shall be the reciprocal of the product of the first of these SFEMC CNY Indicative Survey Rates and that rate’s contemporaneous bid/ask midpoint of the spot Euro rate as appears on Reuters page EUR= at 11:00 a.m. Singapore (and Beijing) time, rounded to six (6) decimal places.

However, if on either of the next two ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days (i.e., the 16th and 17th consecutive calendar days), the PBC EURCNY rate becomes available, then the futures contract Final Settlement Price shall be the reciprocal of the first such PBC EURCNY rate, rounded to six decimal places. If on either the next two ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days, when the PBC EURCNY rate is unavailable, but the PBC USDCNY rate becomes available, then the futures contract Final Settlement Price shall be the reciprocal of the product of the first such PBC USDCNY rate and that rate’s contemporaneous bid/ask midpoint of the spot Euro rate as appears on Reuters page EUR= at 9:00 a.m. Beijing time, rounded to six decimal places.

If the SFEMC fails to publish the CNY Indicative Survey Rate on both of these two ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days and the PBC EURCNY rate and PBC USDCNY rate are unavailable, then Rule 812~~31803~~ shall apply to determine the Final Settlement Price. ~~See next paragraph.~~

However, in the event that the Exchange ~~President~~ determines that the Clearing House is not able to determine a Final Settlement Price pursuant to the preceding section, then Rule 812 ~~31803 and Rule 701~~ shall apply to determine the Final Settlement Price.

### 31803. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 318)

# Chapter 318A
# Options on Chinese Renminbi/~~-~~Euro (RMB/~~-~~EUR~~uro~~) Cross Rate Futures

## 318A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Chinese renminbi/Euro cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Chinese renminbi/Euro cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Chinese renminbi/ Euro futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 318A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 318A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 318A01.B Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Chinese renminbi/~~-~~Euro futures contract as specified in Chapter 318.

### 318A01.C. Price Increments

The price of an option shall be quoted in Euro per Chinese renminbi. Each .00001 Euro per Chinese renminbi (one point x €10.00 per point) shall represent 10 Euro. For example, a quote of .00065 represents an option price of €650.00 (65 points x €10.00 per point). The minimum fluctuation shall be one point (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of €.000005 (€5.00, also known as one-half tick), €0.000015 (€15.00), €0.000025 (€25.00), €0.000035 (€35.00), €0.000045 (€45.00), which are less than 5 ticks of premium).

If options are quoted in volatility terms, the minimum fluctuation shall be 0.05 percent.

### 318A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract

1. Monthly Options

The underlying futures contract is the same as the option contract month (i.e., the January futures is the contract underlying the January option).

2. Weekly Options

For weekly Chinese renminbi/~~-~~Euro options that expire before the monthly option, the underlying futures contract is the same as the option contract month. For weekly Chinese renminbi/~~-~~Euro options that expire after the monthly option, the underlying futures contract is the futures contract of the next consecutive calendar month. For example, if Monday, May 19th is the expiration of the monthly option (whose underlying futures contract is the May futures), then for the option expiring Friday, May 2nd, May 9th and May 16th, the underlying futures contract is the May futures. In this same example, for the options expiring on the Fridays, May 23rd and May 30th, the underlying futures contract is the June futures.

### 318A01.E. Position Limits, Exemptions, ~~and~~ Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 6,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract months combined for Chinese renminbi/ Euro futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased. However, in no event shall a person own or control more than 2,000 futures-equivalent contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the underlying futures termination of trading day for the Chinese renminbi/ Euro.~~

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**318A01.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**318A01.G. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**

~~The foregoing position limits shall not apply to commercially appropriate risk reducing option positions defined in accordance with Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and meeting the requirements of Rule 559.A. and shall not apply to other option positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**318A01.H. Termination of Trading**

1. Monthly Options ~~on Chinese Renminbi/ Euro Futures~~

Trading in monthly options on Chinese renminbi/~~-~~Euro futures contracts shall terminate at the same date and time as the underlying futures contract.

2. Weekly Options ~~on Chinese Renminbi/ Euro Futures~~

Trading in weekly options on the Chinese renminbi/~~-~~Euro futures contract shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the immediately preceding paragraph. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**318A01.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such governmental orders.~~**

**318A01.J. Exercise Prices**

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of Euro per Chinese renminbi at intervals of €0.001, e.g., €0.104, €0.105, €0.106, etc.

## 318A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES

1. Monthly Options

At the commencement of trading in a contract month for monthly options on Chinese renminbi/ Euro futures, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract. In addition, the

Exchange shall list put and call options at the next eight higher and next eight lower regular exercise prices for options on Chinese renminbi/~~-~~Euro futures.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the eighth highest or eighth lowest existing regular exercise price for options on Chinese renminbi/~~–~~Euro futures, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

The ~~Board~~ Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate.

2. Weekly Options

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list any exercise price for the weekly options that is eligible for listing for the nearest monthly option with the same underlying futures contract.

## 318A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Chinese renminbi/~~-~~Euro futures.

### 318A03.A. Exercise of Option by Buyer~~[1]~~

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m.~~ Chicago time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All Chinese renminbi/~~–~~Euro options that are in the money~~[2]~~ and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

### 318A03.B. Assignment

Exercise notices accepted by the Clearing House shall be assigned through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 318A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 318A)

~~**INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES**~~
~~**RELATING TO CHAPTER 318A**~~

~~**CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE**~~

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~[1] Revised March 2008.~~

~~[2] An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~

~~Please note that the new non-agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

# Chapter 319
# Chinese Renminbi/~~-~~Japanese Yen (RMB/~~-~~J~~apanese~~P~~-~~Y~~en~~) Cross Rate Futures

## 31900. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Chinese renminbi/Japanese yen cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, Chinese renminbi/Japanese yen cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Chinese Renminbi/ Japanese yen. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 31901. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 31901.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 31901.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 1,000,000 yuan Chinese renminbi.[1]~~[2]~~

### 31901.C. Quote Basis

Bids and offers shall be quoted in terms of Japanese yen per Chinese renminbi, significant to three decimal places, e.g., 14.704 Japanese yen per Chinese renminbi.

### 31901.D. Price Increments

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of .001 Japanese yen per Chinese renminbi, equivalent to 1,000 Japanese yen per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of .0005 Japanese yen per Chinese renminbi, equivalent to 500 Japanese yen per contract, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for ~~RENMINBI/ JAPANESE YEN~~ Chinese renminbi/Japanese yen futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.

### 31901.E. [Reserved]

### 31901.F. ~~Position Limits and Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable; except that in no event shall such person own or control more than 2,000 contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the termination of trading day. For positions involving options on Chinese renminbi/ Japanese yen futures, this rule is superseded by the option position limits and accountability rule.~~

~~In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased.~~

[1] The Chinese renminbi (“RMB” or “people’s currency”) is denominated in the unit “yuan.”

~~[2] The Chinese renminbi (“RMB” or “people’s currency”) is denominated in the unit “yuan.”~~

**31901.G. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**31901.H. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**

~~The foregoing spot position limits shall not apply to bona fide hedge positions meeting the requirements of Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and the rules of the Exchange, and shall not apply to other positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**31901. I. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate at 9:00 a.m. Beijing time (7:00 p.m. Central Standard Time or 8:00 p.m. Central Daylight Time) on the first Beijing ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding common Beijing and Exchange ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

**31901.J. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 31902. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

**31902.A. [Reserved]**

**31902.B. Cash Settlement**

The Final Settlement Price shall be the reciprocal of the “Chinese renminbi per 100 Japanese yen” fixing (or “midpoint”) rate published by the People’s Bank of China (PBC) and representing spot trading of Chinese renminbi per Japanese yen on the futures contract termination of trading day. Normally, this fixing rate is published at 9:15 a.m. Beijing time (7:15 p.m. CST or 8:15 p.m. CDT on the prior calendar day) on each Beijing business day for foreign exchange trading. The fixing rate may be found on the Reuters SAEC page opposite symbol “JPYCNY=”. The Final Settlement Price reciprocal calculation shall be rounded to four (4) decimal places. Open positions on the business day following the termination of trading day will be marked to market to the Final Settlement Price. For example, a SAEC published rate of 6.8574 Chinese renminbi per 100 Japanese yen implies a rate of 0.068574 Chinese renminbi per Japanese yen or a Final Settlement Price of 14.5828 Japanese yen per Chinese renminbi (reciprocal rounded to 4 decimal places).

In the event that the “Chinese renminbi per Japanese yen" fixing (or “midpoint”) rate as calculated by the PBC is not published on the CME Chinese renminbi/Japanese yen futures contract Termination of Trading day, but the PBC “Chinese renminbi per U.S. ~~Dollar~~dollar” fixing (or “midpoint”) rate is published, then determination of the Final Settlement Price will be based upon the product of the bid/ask midpoint of the spot Japanese yen rate as appears on Reuters page JPY= at 9:00 a.m. Beijing time and the reciprocal of the PBC USDCNY rate rounded to four (4) decimal places. If the PBC JPYCNY and USDCNY rates are unavailable on the termination of trading day, determination of the Final Settlement Price may be postponed or deferred each such day for up to 14 consecutive calendar days. If on the first of any of the intervening 14 calendar days, the PBC JPYCNY rate becomes available, then the futures contract Final Settlement Price shall be the reciprocal of the PBC JPYCNY rate, rounded to four decimal places. If on the first of any of the intervening 14 calendar days, when the PBC JPYCNY rate is unavailable, but the PBC USDCNY rate becomes available, then the futures contract Final Settlement Price shall be the product of the reciprocal of the PBC USDCNY rate and the bid/ask midpoint of the spot JPY rate as appears on Reuters page JPY= at 9:00 a.m. Beijing time, rounded to four decimal places. However, if on the 15$^{th}$ such consecutive calendar day where neither the PBC JPYCNY rate nor the PBC USDCNY rate is available, then the Final Settlement Price may be set equal to the product of the reciprocal of the SFEMC CNY Indicative Survey Rate, published by the Singapore Foreign Exchange Market Committee (SFEMC) or its designee, and calculated according to the SFEMC RMB Indicative Survey Rate Methodology published on the SFEMC website (www.sfemc@org) and EMTA, Inc. website (www.emta@org) and the bid/ask midpoint of the spot Japanese yen rate as appears on Reuters page JPY= at 11:00 a.m. Singapore (and Beijing) time, rounded to four (4) decimal places. Details of the survey methodology appear in the CME Rulebook and on the CME Web site (www.cme.com).

However, if SFEMC fails to publish the CNY Indicative Survey Rate on the first ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day following the lapse of the valuation postponement or deferral period described above (i.e., the 15$^{th}$ consecutive calendar day), and the PBC JPYCNY rate and PBC USDCNY rate are also unavailable, then SFEMC shall repeat efforts to obtain the CNY Indicative Survey Rate each day for an additional two business days (*i.e.*, the 16$^{th}$ and 17$^{th}$ consecutive calendar days). If on either of these two ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days the SFEMC CNY Indicative Survey Rate is published and the PBC JPYCNY rate and PBC USDCNY rate are unavailable, then the Final Settlement Price of the CME Chinese renminbi/Japanese yen futures contracts shall be the product of the reciprocal of the first of these SFEMC CNY Indicative Survey Rates and that rate’s contemporaneous bid/ask midpoint of the spot Japanese yen rate as appears on Reuters page JPY= at 11:00 a.m. Singapore (and Beijing) time, rounded to four (4) decimal places.

However, if on either of the next two ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days (*i.e.*, the 16$^{th}$ and 17$^{th}$ consecutive calendar days), the PBC JPYCNY rate becomes available, then the futures contract Final Settlement Price shall be the reciprocal of the first such PBC JPYCNY rate, rounded to four decimal places. If on either the next two ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days, when the PBC JPYCNY rate is unavailable, but the PBC USDCNY rate becomes available, then the futures contract Final Settlement Price shall be the product of the reciprocal of the first such PBC USDCNY rate and that rate’s contemporaneous bid/ask midpoint of the spot Japanese yen rate as appears on Reuters page JPY= at 9:00 a.m. Beijing time, rounded to four decimal places.

If the SFEMC fails to publish the CNY Indicative Survey Rate on both of these two ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Days and the PBC JPYCNY rate and PBC USDCNY rate are unavailable, then Rule 812~~31803~~ shall apply to determine the Final Settlement Price. ~~See next paragraph.~~

However, in the event that the Exchange ~~President~~ determines that the Clearing House is not able to determine a Final Settlement Price pursuant to the preceding section, then Rule 812 ~~31903 and Rule 701~~ shall apply to determine the Final Settlement Price.

### 31903. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 319)

# Chapter 319A
# Options on Chinese Renminbi/~~-~~Japanese Yen (RMB/~~-~~J~~apanese~~P~~-~~Y~~en~~) Cross Rate Futures

## 319A00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to options on Chinese renminbi/Japanese yen cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, options on Chinese renminbi/Japanese yen cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to trading in put and call options on Chinese renminbi/ Japanese yen futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, inspection, delivery and settlement and any other matters not specifically covered herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 319A01. OPTIONS CHARACTERISTICS

### 319A01.A. Contract Months, Trading Hours, and Trading Halts

Options contracts shall be listed for such contract months (i.e., expirations) and scheduled for trading during such hours, except as indicated below, as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 319A01.B Trading Unit

The trading unit shall be an option to buy, in the case of the call, or to sell, in the case of the put, one Chinese renminbi/~~-~~Japanese yen futures contract as specified in Chapter 319.

### 319A01.C. Price Increments

The price of an option shall be quoted in Japanese yen per Chinese renminbi. Each .001 Japanese yen per Chinese renminbi (one point x ¥1,000 per point) shall represent 1,000 Japanese yen. For example, a quote of .065 represents an option price of ¥65,000 (65 points x ¥1,000 per point). The minimum fluctuation shall be one point (also known as one tick). A trade may also occur at a price of ¥.0005 (¥500, also known as one-half tick), ¥0.0015 (¥1,500), ¥0.0025 (¥2,500), ¥0.0035 (¥3,500), ¥0.0045 (¥4,500), which are less than 5 ticks of premium).

If options are quoted in volatility terms, the minimum fluctuation shall be 0.05 percent.

### 319A01.D. Underlying Futures Contract

1. Monthly Options

The underlying futures contract is the same as the option contract month (i.e., the January futures is the contract underlying the January option).

2. Weekly Options

For weekly Chinese renminbi/~~-~~Japanese yen options that expire before the monthly option, the underlying futures contract is the same as the option contract month. For weekly Chinese renminbi/~~-~~Japanese yen options that expire after the monthly option, the underlying futures contract is the futures contract of the next consecutive calendar month. For example, if Monday, May 19th is the expiration of the monthly option (whose underlying futures contract is the May futures), then for the option expiring Friday, May 2nd, May 9th and May 16th, the underlying futures contract is the May futures. In this same example, for the options expiring on the Fridays, May 23rd and May 30th, the underlying futures contract is the June futures.

### 319A01.E. ~~Position Limits and Accountability~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling a combination of options and underlying futures contracts that exceeds 6,000 futures-equivalent contracts net on the same side of the market in all contract months combined for Chinese renminbi/ Japanese yen futures and options shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. In addition, the Exchange President or his designee or the Business Conduct Committee may require, at their discretion, that such positions not be further increased. However, in no event shall a person own or control more than 2,000 futures-equivalent contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the underlying futures termination of trading day for the Chinese renminbi/ Japanese yen.~~

~~For the purpose of this rule, the futures equivalent of an option contract is 1 times the previous business day's IOM risk factor for the option series. Also for purposes of this rule, a long call option, a short put option and a long underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market; similarly, a short call option, a long put option and a short underlying futures contract are on the same side of the market.~~

**319A01.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**319A01.G. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~**

~~The foregoing position limits shall not apply to commercially appropriate risk reducing option positions defined in accordance with Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and meeting the requirements of Rule 559.A. and shall not apply to other option positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**319A01.H. Termination of Trading**

1. Monthly Options ~~on Chinese Renminbi/ Japanese Yen Futures~~

Trading in monthly options on Chinese renminbi/~~-~~Japanese yen futures contracts shall terminate at the same date and time as the underlying futures contract.

2. Weekly Options ~~on Chinese Renminbi/ Japanese Yen Futures~~

Trading in weekly options on the Chinese renminbi/~~-~~Japanese yen futures contract shall terminate at the close of trading (usually 2:00 p.m.) on those Fridays that are not also the termination of trading of a monthly option as described in the immediately preceding paragraph. If the foregoing date for termination is a scheduled Exchange holiday, trading in weekly options shall terminate on the immediately preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day. In the event that the underlying futures market does not open on the scheduled expiration day, the option expiration shall be extended to the next day on which the underlying futures market is open for trading.

**319A01.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modification~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract except that all options must conform to government regulations in force at the time of exercise. If the U.S. government, an agency, or duly constituted body thereof issues an order, ruling, directive, or law inconsistent with these rules, such order, ruling, directive, or law shall be construed to become part of these rules and all open and new options contracts shall be subject to such governmental orders.~~**

**319A01.J. Exercise Prices**

Regular exercise prices shall be stated in terms of Japanese yen per Chinese renminbi at intervals of ¥0.05, e.g., ¥14.70, ¥14.75, ¥14.80, etc.

## 319A02. LISTING OF EXERCISE PRICES

1. Monthly Options

At the commencement of trading in a contract month for monthly options on Chinese renminbi/ Japanese yen futures, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the regular exercise price that is nearest the previous day's settlement price of the underlying futures contract. In addition, the Exchange shall list put and call options at the next eight higher and next eight lower regular exercise prices for options on Chinese renminbi/~~-~~Japanese yen futures.

When a sale, bid, offer, or settlement price in the underlying futures occurs within half a regular exercise price interval of the eighth highest or eighth lowest existing regular exercise price for options on Chinese renminbi/~~-~~Japanese yen futures, put and call options at the next higher or next lower regular exercise price shall be listed for trading on the next trading day. New options may be listed for trading up to and including the termination of trading.

The ~~Board~~ Exchange may modify the provisions governing the establishment of exercise prices as it deems appropriate.

2. Weekly Options

Upon demand, the Exchange shall list any exercise price for the weekly options that is eligible for listing for the nearest monthly option with the same underlying futures contract.

## 319A03. EXERCISE AND ASSIGNMENT~~EXERCISE~~

In addition to the applicable procedures and requirements of Chapter 7, the following shall apply to the exercise of option contracts on Chinese renminbi/~~-~~Japanese yen futures.

### 319A03.A. Exercise of Option by Buyer~~[1]~~

An option may be exercised by the buyer on any ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day that the option is traded. To exercise an option the clearing member representing the buyer shall present an exercise notice to the Clearing House by 7:00 p.m. ~~Chicago time~~ on any day of exercise except on the termination of trading day.

All Chinese renminbi/~~-~~Japanese yen options that are in the money~~[2]~~ and have not been liquidated or exercised prior to the termination of trading, shall be exercised automatically. An option is in-the-money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.

### 319A03.B. Assignment

Exercise notices accepted by the Clearing House shall be assigned through a process of random selection to clearing members with open short positions in the same series. A clearing member to which an exercise notice is assigned shall be notified thereof as soon as practicable after such notice is assigned by the Clearing House, but not later than 45 minutes before the opening of Regular Trading Hours in the underlying futures contract on the following ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day.

The clearing member assigned an exercise notice shall be assigned a short position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised or a long position if a put is exercised. The clearing member representing the option buyer shall be assigned a long position in the underlying futures contract if a call is exercised and a short position if a put is exercised.

All such futures positions shall be assigned at a price equal to the exercise price of the option and shall be marked to market in accordance with Rule 814 on the ~~t~~Trading ~~d~~Day of acceptance by the Clearing House of the exercise notice.

## 319A04. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 319A)

~~**INTERPRETATIONS & SPECIAL NOTICES RELATING TO CHAPTER 319A**~~

~~**CLARIFICATION OF NEW NON–AGRICULTURAL OPTION SPECULATIVE POSITION LIMIT RULE**~~

~~(Special Executive Report S-1618, March 31, 1986)~~

~~[1] Revised March 2008.~~
~~[2] An option is in the money if the settlement price of the underlying futures contract at termination lies above the exercise price in the case of a call, or lies below the exercise price in the case of a put.~~

~~Please note that the new non-agricultural option speculative position limit rule supersedes the speculative position rule for the underlying futures contract. Therefore, for example, a trader may hold a gross futures position that exceeds the futures position limit rule if that gross position is part of a spread with options, such that the net position across options and futures is less than the applicable limit set in the option rule.~~

 

# Chapter 320
# Euro~~-~~/~~-~~Turkish Lira (EUR~~uro -~~/~~-~~TRY) Cross Rate Futures

## 32000. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to Euro/Turkish lira cross rate futures. In addition to this chapter, Euro/Turkish lira cross rate futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to futures trading in Euro versus the Turkish lira. The procedure for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 32001. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 32001.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 32001.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 125,000 Euro.

### 32001.C. Quote Basis

Bids and offers shall be quoted in terms of Turkish lira per Euro, significant to four decimal places, *e.g.*, 1.9174.

### 32001.D. Price Increments

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of 0.0001 Turkish lira per Euro, equivalent to 12.5 Turkish lira per contract. Trades may also occur in multiples of .00005 Turkish lira per Euro, commonly referred to as one-half tick, for EUR~~O~~/TRY futures intra-currency spreads, executed as simultaneous transactions on the trading floor pursuant to Rule 542.A. and on GLOBEX® pursuant to Rule 542.F.

### 32001.E. ~~Position Accountability and Spot Month Position Limits~~ Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than 6,000 contracts net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable; except that in no event shall such person own or control more than 2,000 contracts in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the termination of trading day. For positions involving options on Euro/Turkish lira futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability and spot month positions limit rule. For positions involving options on Euro/Turkish lira Cross-Rate futures, this rule is superseded by the option position accountability rule.~~

### 32001.F. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation of Positions~~

~~For purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

### 32001.G. [Reserved] ~~Exemptions~~

~~The foregoing spot month position limits shall not apply to bona fide hedge positions meeting the requirements of Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and the rules of the Exchange, and shall not apply to other positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

**32001.H. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate at 12:30 a.m. ~~Central Chicago Ttime (CT)~~ on the ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month (8:30 a.m. Istanbul/Ankara Time). If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**32001.I. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

**~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international governmental agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~**

## 32002. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

### 32002.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, physical delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

~~The~~ Euro/~~-~~Turkish lira cross~~-~~ rate futures traded pursuant to Chapter 320 shall be delivered in banks designated by the Exchange. Buyers of the Euro/~~-~~Turkish lira cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the minimum-fluctuation currency (Turkish lira) and receive the trading-unit currency (Euro). Sellers of the Euro~~-~~/~~-~~Turkish lira cross~~-~~ rate futures contract shall deliver the trading-unit currency (Euro) and receive the minimum-fluctuation currency (Turkish lira).

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in both countries of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

### 32002.B. [Reserved]

## 32003. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 320)

# Chapter 340
# E-micro U.S. Dollar/Canadian Dollar (USD/CAD) Futures

## 34000. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to E-micro U.S. dollar/Canadian dollar futures. In addition to this chapter, E-micro U.S. dollar/Canadian dollar futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to E-micro U.S. dollars versus Canadian dollar futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 34001. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

**34001.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

**34001.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 10,000 U.S. dollars.

**34001.C. Price Increments**

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of $.0001 Canadian dollars per U.S. dollar, equivalent to 1.00 Canadian dollars per contract.

**34001.D. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than the equivalent of 6,000 Canadian dollar / U.S. dollar futures contracts as defined in Chapter 252, net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For purposes of this rule, an E-micro U.S. dollar / Canadian dollar futures contract shall be deemed to be equivalent to one-tenth (0.10) of a Canadian dollar / U.S. dollar futures contract as defined in Chapter 252. Due to reciprocal pricing practices, one long (short) Canadian dollar / U.S. dollar futures contract shall be netted with ten long (short) E-micro U.S. dollar / Canadian dollar futures. For positions involving options on E-micro U.S. dollar / Canadian dollar futures, this rule is superseded by the options on E-micro U.S. dollar / Canadian dollar futures position accountability rule.~~

**34001.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation Of Positions~~**

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

**34001.F. [Reserved]**

**34001.G. Termination Of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate on the ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding business day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**34001.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract. However, if any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 34002. PHYSICAL DELIVERY ~~(Effective for the December 2010 and subsequent contract months.)~~

### 34002.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

3. Currency Flows at Delivery

A clearing member representing a customer liquidating a net long position shall deliver an amount equal to the net foreign currency value of such customer's positions and receive delivery in U.S. dollars. A clearing member representing a customer liquidating a net short position shall deliver an amount equal to the trading unit in U.S. dollars and receive delivery in foreign currency.

### 34002.B. [Reserved]

## 34003. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 340)

# Chapter 341
# E-micro U.S. Dollar/Japanese Yen (USD/JPY) Futures

## 34100. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to E-micro U.S. dollar/Japanese yen futures. In addition to this chapter, E-micro U.S. dollar/Japanese yen futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to E-micro U.S. dollars versus Japanese yen futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 34101. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 34101.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 34101.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 10,000 U.S. dollars.

### 34101.C. Price Increments

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of ~~$~~.01 Japanese yen per U.S. ~~—~~dollar, equivalent to 100 Japanese yen per contract.

### 34101.D. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than the equivalent of 10,000 Japanese yen / U.S. dollar futures contracts as defined in Chapter 253, net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For purposes of this rule, an E-micro U.S. dollar / Japanese yen futures contract shall be deemed to be equivalent to one-tenth (0.10) of a Japanese yen / U.S. dollar futures contract as defined in Chapter 253. Due to reciprocal pricing practices, one long (short) Japanese yen / U.S. dollar futures contract shall be netted with ten long (short) E-micro U.S. dollar / Japanese yen futures. For positions involving options on E-micro U.S. dollar / Japanese yen futures, this rule is superseded by the options on E-micro U.S. dollar / Japanese yen futures position accountability rule.~~

### 34101.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation Of Positions~~

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

### 34101.F. [Reserved]~~[RESERVED]~~

### 34101.G. Termination Of Trading

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**34101.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract. However, if any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

## 34102. PHYSICAL DELIVERY ~~(Effective for the December 2010 and subsequent contract months.)~~

### 34102.A. Physical Delivery

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

3. Currency Flows at Delivery

A clearing member representing a customer liquidating a net long position shall deliver an amount equal to the net foreign currency value of such customer's positions and receive delivery in U.S. dollars. A clearing member representing a customer liquidating a net short position shall deliver an amount equal to the trading unit in U.S. dollars and receive delivery in foreign currency.

**34102.B. [Reserved]**

## 34103. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 341)

# Chapter 342
# E-micro U.S. Dollar/Swiss ~~f~~Franc (USD/CHF) Futures

## 34200. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to E-micro U.S. dollar/ Swiss franc futures. In addition to this chapter, E-micro U.S. dollar/Swiss franc futures shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred to herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.~~This chapter is limited in application to E-micro U.S. dollars versus Swiss franc futures contracts. The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~

## 34201. ~~FUTURES CALL~~ TRADING SPECIFICATIONS

### 34201.A. Trading Schedule

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the ~~Board of Directors~~ Exchange.

### 34201.B. Trading Unit

The unit of trading shall be 10,000 U.S. dollars.

### 34201.C. Price Increments

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of 0.0001 Swiss francs per U.S. dollar, equivalent to 1.00 Swiss francs per contract.

### 34201.D. Position Limits, Exemptions, Position Accountability and Reportable Levels

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

~~A person owning or controlling more than the equivalent of 10,000 Swiss franc / U.S. dollar futures contracts as defined in Chapter 254, net long or net short in all contract months combined shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable. For purposes of this rule, an E-micro U.S. dollar / Swiss franc futures contract shall be deemed to be equivalent to one-tenth (0.10) of a Swiss franc / U.S. dollar futures contract as defined in Chapter 254. Due to reciprocal pricing practices, one long (short) Swiss franc / U.S. dollar futures contract shall be netted with ten long (short) E-micro U.S. dollar / Swiss franc futures. For positions involving options on E-micro U.S. dollar / Swiss franc futures, this rule is superseded by the options on E-micro U.S. dollar / Swiss franc futures position accountability rule.~~

### 34201.E. [Reserved] ~~Accumulation Of Positions~~

~~For the purposes of this rule, the positions of all accounts directly or indirectly owned or controlled by a person or persons, and the positions of all accounts of a person or persons acting pursuant to an expressed or implied agreement or understanding, and the positions of all accounts in which a person or persons have a proprietary or beneficial interest, shall be cumulated.~~

### 34201.F. [Reserved]

### 34201.G. Termination Of Trading

Futures trading shall terminate on the second ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day common to Chicago and New York City banks and the Exchange.

**34201.H. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~**Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract. However, if any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.**~~

 

## 34202. PHYSICAL DELIVERY ~~(Effective for the December 2010 and subsequent contract months.)~~

**34202.A. Physical Delivery**

1. Procedures

In addition to the procedures and requirements contained in this chapter, delivery procedures shall be governed by the rules set forth in Chapter 7.

2. Delivery Days

Delivery shall be made on the third Wednesday of the contract month. If that day is not a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery or is a bank holiday in either Chicago or New York City, then delivery shall be made on the next day which is a ~~b~~Business ~~d~~Day in the country of delivery and is not a bank holiday in Chicago or New York City.

3. Currency Flows at Delivery

A clearing member representing a customer liquidating a net long position shall deliver an amount equal to the net foreign currency value of such customer's positions and receive delivery in U.S. dollars. A clearing member representing a customer liquidating a net short position shall deliver an amount equal to the trading unit in U.S. dollars and receive delivery in foreign currency.

**34202.B. [Reserved]**

## 34203. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 342)

# Chapter 343J
# E-Micro U.S. Dollar/Chinese Renminbi (USD/RMB or CNY) Futures with U.S. Dollar Banking

## 343J00. SCOPE OF CHAPTER

This chapter is limited in application to ~~futures trading in~~ E-micro U.S. dollar/~~ versus the~~ Chinese renminbi~~.~~[1] futures with U.S. dollar Banking. ~~The procedures for trading, clearing, delivery, settlement and any other matters not specifically contained herein shall be governed by the rules of the Exchange.~~ In addition to this chapter, E-Micro U.S. dollar/Chinese renminbi futures with U.S. dollar banking shall be subject to the general rules and regulations of the Exchange insofar as applicable.

For purposes of this chapter, unless otherwise specified, times referred herein shall refer to and indicate Chicago time.

## 343J01. TRADING SPECIFICATIONS~~FUTURES CALL~~

**343J01.A. Trading Schedule**

Futures contracts shall be scheduled for trading and delivery during such hours and in such months as may be determined by the Exchange~~Board of Directors~~.

**343J01.B. Trading Unit**

The unit of trading shall be 10,000 U.S. dollars.

**343J01.C. Price Increments**

Minimum price fluctuations shall be in multiples of 0.0010 Chinese renminbi per U.S. dollar, equivalent to 10 RMB per contract, where the implied RMB pays and collects are converted into U.S. dollars at that day's "Chinese renminbi per U.S. dollar" fixing (or "midpoint") rate published by the People's Bank of China (PBC) and representing spot trading of Chinese renminbi per U.S. dollar.[2]

**343J.01.D. Position Limits, Exemptions, ~~and~~ Position Accountability and Reportable Levels**

The applicable position limits and/or accountability levels, in addition to the reportable levels, are set forth in the Position Limit, Position Accountability and Reportable Level Table in the Interpretations & Special Notices Section of Chapter 5.

A Person seeking an exemption from position limits for bona fide commercial purposes shall apply to the Market Regulation Department on forms provided by the Exchange, and the Market Regulation Department may grant qualified exemptions in its sole discretion.

Refer to Rule 559 for requirements concerning the aggregation of positions and allowable exemptions from the specified position limits.

1. ~~Authority - Position Limits and Position Accountability may be applicable, as defined by Rule 560, and as per the following.~~
2. ~~Aggregation - For purposes of this Rule, where applicable:~~
    - ~~futures,~~
    - ~~options on futures,~~
    - ~~E-mini futures,~~
    - ~~E-micro futures,~~
    - ~~cleared only spot, forward and swaps (combinations of spot and forwards or two maturity forwards),~~
    - ~~cleared only options on spot and forwards; and~~
    - ~~in addition, where applicable, the analogous reciprocal versions of the aforementioned~~

[1] The Chinese renminbi ("RMB" or "people's currency") is denominated in the unit "yuan" (also known by symbol "CNY").
[2] Note that this process implies the possibility that the cumulative USD denominated pays and collects may not sum to zero even where trade is "scratched." *I.e.,* a customer may buy (sell) and subsequently sell (buy) a contract at the same price quoted in terms of RMB per USD. However, contingent upon the path taken by exchange rates while the trade is open, these USD denominated cash flows, in total, may diverge somewhat from zero.

~~contracts for the respective foreign exchange pairs,~~

~~shall be aggregated with all products utilizing that foreign exchange (FX) pair regardless of quoting conventions. The baseline for this aggregation shall be the denomination of the underlying full-size CME futures contract. Contract equivalents shall be determined through the conversion of the notional value (or contract size times the number of contracts in standardized products) to the CME base currency using the prior day's Regular Trading Hours (RTH) settlement, and dividing the result by the contract size or notional of the full-size CME futures contract.~~

~~3. Contract Equivalent - For purposes of this Rule, a contract shall be deemed to be the equivalent of 10,000 U.S. dollars in notional value or 1/10th the size of a full-size contract, converted into RMB at the appropriate RMB per USD exchange rate as determined by the exchange.~~

~~4. Position Accountability - A person owning or controlling more than the aggregated equivalent of 6,000 CME full-size contracts as determined in Chapter 270, or 6,000,000,000 Chinese RMB in notional value, net long or net short, shall provide, in a timely fashion, upon request by the Exchange, information regarding the nature of the position, trading strategy, and hedging information if applicable.~~

~~5. Spot Position Limit – A participant shall not own or control more than the aggregated equivalent of 2,000 CME full-size contracts as determined in Chapter 270, or 2,000,000,000 Chinese RMB in notional value, net long or short, in the spot month on or after the day one week prior to the termination of trading day.~~

~~6. Exemptions - The foregoing position limits shall not apply to bona fide hedge positions meeting the requirements of Regulation 1.3(z)(1) of the CFTC and the rules of the Exchange, and shall not apply to other positions exempted pursuant to Rule 559.~~

~~7. Reserved~~

**343J01.E. Termination of Trading**

Futures trading shall terminate at 9:00 a.m. Beijing time (7:00 p.m. Central Standard Time or 8:00 p.m. Central Daylight Time) on the first Beijing business day immediately preceding the third Wednesday of the contract month. If the foregoing date for termination is an Exchange holiday, futures trading shall terminate on the next preceding common Beijing and Exchange B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay.

**343J01.F. [Reserved]~~Contract Modifications~~**

~~Specifications shall be fixed as of the first day of trading of a contract, except that all deliveries must conform to government regulations in force at the time of delivery. If any national or international government agency or body issues an order, ruling, directive or law that conflicts with the requirements of these rules, such order, ruling, directive or law shall be construed to take precedence and become part of these rules and all open and new contracts shall be subject to such government orders.~~

## 343J02. SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

**343J02.A. [Reserved]**

**343J02.B. Cash Settlement**

The Final Settlement Price shall be the "Chinese renminbi per U.S. dollar" fixing (or "midpoint") rate published by the People's Bank of China (PBC) and representing spot trading of Chinese renminbi per U.S. dollar on the futures contract termination of T~~t~~rading D~~d~~ay. Normally, this fixing rate is published at 9:15 a.m. Beijing time (7:15 p.m. CST or 8:15 p.m. CDT) on each Beijing business day for foreign exchange trading. The fixing rate may be found on the Reuters SAEC page opposite symbol "USDCNY=". The Final Settlement Price calculation shall be rounded to four (4) decimal places. Open positions on the B~~b~~usiness D~~d~~ay following the termination of T~~t~~rading D~~d~~ay will be marked to market to the Final Settlement Price. For example, a SAEC published rate of 8.0245 Chinese renminbi per U.S. dollar becomes the Final Settlement Price.

However, in the event that the Exchange ~~President~~ determines that the Clearing House is not able to determine a Final Settlement Price pursuant to the preceding section, then Rule 812 ~~343J03 and Rule 701~~ shall apply to determine the Final Settlement Price.

### 343J03. [RESERVED]

(End Chapter 343J)